FSC National Risk Assessment

For Shandong Province, China

DEVELOPED ACCORDING TO PROCEDURE FSC-PRO-60-002 V3-0

Version	V1-0
Code	FSC-NRA-CN V1-0
National approval	National decision body: FSC China Date: 21 March 2018
International approval	FSC International Center: Performance and Standards Unit Date: 27 August 2018
International contact	Name: Wang Yanyan Email address: w.yanyan@fsc.org
Period of validity	Date of approval: 27 August 2018 Valid until: (date of approval + 5 years)
Body responsible for NRA maintenance	FSC China Office

Contents

Risk designations in finalized risk assessments for Shandong Province, Cr	ıına 3
Background information	5
List of experts involved in the risk assessment and their contact details	11
Risk assessments	20
Controlled wood category 1: Illegally harvested wood	20
Overview	20
Sources of legal timber in China	23
Risk assessment	27
Recommended control measures	92
Controlled wood category 2: Wood harvested in violation of traditional arrights	
Risk assessment	94
Recommended control measures	105
Controlled wood category 3: Wood from forests in which high conservati are threatened by management activities	
Overview	107
Experts consulted	109
Risk Assessment	110
Recommended control measures	121
Controlled wood category 4: Wood from forests being converted to plant non-forest use	
Risk assessment	122
Recommended control measures	126
Controlled wood category 5: Wood from forests in which genetically mod are planted	
Risk assessment	127
Recommended control measures	132
Annex C1: Information sources list	133
Annex C2: Applicable legislation	146

Risk designations in finalized risk assessments for Shandong Province. China

Indicator	ng Province, China Risk designation (including functional scale when relevant)
maioator	Controlled wood category 1: Illegally harvested wood
1.1	Low risk
1.2	N/A
1.3	State owned forest entities: Specified risk;
1.0	Other forest entities: Not applicable
1.4	Low risk
1.5	Low risk
1.6	Low risk
1.7	<u>Low risk</u>
1.8	<u>Low risk</u>
1.9	<u>Low risk</u>
1.10	<u>Low risk</u>
1.11	Specified risk
1.12	Specified risk
1.13	<u>Low risk</u>
1.14	<u>N/A</u>
1.15	<u>Low risk</u>
1.16	<u>Low risk</u>
1.17	<u>Low risk</u>
1.18	<u>Low risk</u>
1.19	<u>Low risk</u>
1.20	<u>Low risk</u>
1.21	<u>N/A</u>
Controlled	wood category 2: Wood harvested in violation of traditional and human rights
2.1	Low risk
2.2	Specified risk on gender equality and equal remuneration;
	Low risk on forced labor, freedom of association and child labor.
2.3	<u>Low risk</u>
Controlle	d wood category 3: Wood from forests where high conservation values are threatened by management activities
3.0	Low risk
3.1	Low risk
3.2	Low risk
3.3	Low risk
3.4	Low risk
3.5	Low risk
3.6	Low risk
	wood category 4: Wood from forests being converted to plantations or non-forest use

4.1	<u>Low risk</u>	
Controlled wood category 5: Wood from forests in which genetically modified trees		
are planted		
5.1	Specified risk	

Background information

The scope of the NRA and background information

Assessing risk for harvesting wood from all FSC Controlled Wood Categories in Shandong Province in China, according to the risk assessment requirements specified in FSC-PRO-60-002a FSC National Risk Assessment Framework.

There are 31 provinces and autonomous regions (excluding Hong Kong, Macao and Taiwan) in China, with the average province size comparable to the country Italy. In 2014, the State Forestry Administration issued the logging ban. Commercial logging on natural forests was forbidden in China by the end of 2017, although it remains unclear how the policy will affect community forests. In the next ten years, wood supply within China will be mainly from plantation. For such reason, plantation provinces will be prioritized in this project. Shandong province is one of the largest wood-based panel and veneer production center in China. Indicators, risk designation and control measures will be applied to Shandong province.

Timeline of NRA development

Main activities	Date (Month, Year)	Comments
Start of the process	2015.12	Launch meeting and collect the comments of CNRA draft 1
Materials preparation	2015.12	Procedure and framework documents translation
Project Preparation	2016.01-03	Communicate with PSU Contact with CNRA experts Negotiate with local experts
Do research and consultation with 2 provinces' local stakeholders to develop the draft 0 of the risk assessment and control measures.	2016.04-08	Define the threshold of low risk and specified risk. Collect the information. Draft the risk designation and control measures. Some consultants, experts and researches are needed.
First working group meeting First stakeholder meeting.	2016.09	Hold the first stakeholder meeting to take the feedback from the stakeholders.

		WG review and evaluate the thresholds, risk designation and control measures. Considering the feedback from stakeholders, and give their comments, suggestions and the solutions.
NRA first draft development	2016.11	Revise draft 0 to draft 1 and be signed off by WG.
First draft submission to CNRA consultants	2017.01-2017.06	Translate and submit the first draft to CNRA consultants for reviewing
First draft submission to PSU	end-June to mid- October, 2017	Submit the adjusted draft (revised after the CNRA consultants review) to PSU
Public consultation on 1st draft	mid- Nov 2017 – mid-Jan 2018	60 days since publication
Verify the risk assessment.	mid- Nov 2017 to mid- Jan 2018	Choose 2 companies which supply chain based in Guangxi and Shandong provinces
Feedback analysis	2018.02	
Final working group meeting Final stakeholder meeting	2018.03	Hold the final stakeholder meeting to take the feedback from the stakeholders. Discuss the feedback analysis among WG. WG give the solutions about the comments from the public consultation.
Final draft development	2018.03	Revise draft 1 to final and be signed off by WG.
Final draft submission to PSU	2018.04	Submit the adjusted draft to PSU
Implementation of required amendments (if any)	2018.07	
Expected approval of the NRA	2018.08	

National Risk Assessment Working Group

Environmental	Economic	Social
1) Name: Zhang Xiaoquan	1) Name: Alan Wu	1) Name: Zhao Minglong
Organization: The Nature Conservancy	Organization: Stora Enso (Guangxi) Forestry Co., Ltd	Organization: Guangxi Academy of Social Sciences
2) Name: Chen Junqi	2) Name: Stone Sun	2) Name: Wang Aimin
Organization: Beijing Forestry Society	Organization: IKEA Trading Service(China)Co., Ltd	Organization: The Wildlife Conservation Society (WCS)
3) Name: Wang Lei	3) Name: Zhai Hongguang	
Organization: World Wild Fund (WWF)	Organization: China saintywood forest Company	

Consultation conducted on drafts of the NRA (including main issues raised and how they were addressed.

During the FSC Controlled Wood National Risk Assessment process, 3 face-to-face key stakeholder consultations, one public consultation and two supplier chain verifications were held:

- First face-to-face consultation, 4th December 2015
- Second face-to-face consultation, 21st September 2016
- Public consultation, from 23th November 2017 to 24th January 2018
- Supplier Chain verification in Shandong, 12th January 2018
- Supplier China verification in Guangxi, 16th and 17th January 2018
- Third face-to-face consultation, 6th March 2018

Main issues and concerns in the Controlled Wood National Risk Assessment and the solutions as below:

Category 1 Illegal Harvested Wood Corruption Perception Index (CPI)

Background: In NRA framework, CPI is an important indicator for identifying the risk, such as indicator 1.2, 1.4, 1.16, 1.17. The level of corruption in the country or sub-national region is considered to play an important role therefore be considered when evaluating risks. The CPI indicator in China is 40, lower than 50, which indicates high levels of corruption. And corruption indicators should therefore be considered when evaluating risks. During the face to face stakeholder meeting, a group member of stakeholders complained to designate the related indicator as specified risk only because of the low CPI.

Solution: FSC Controlled Wood working group suggest investigating the detailed corruption cases that happened in Guangxi and Shandong. To understand whether the corruptions are related to the issuing harvesting related permits, avoid payment of legally prescribed taxes or Trade and transport. Through interview with the experts and read related report, it is indicated that the corruptions are mainly on the bribe-taking for position promotion and construction projects in Guangxi and Shandong. So, it is not necessary to designate specific risk for indicator 1.2, 1.4, 1.16 and 1.17 only because CPI is low. The risk assessment should be designated based on the law enforcement effect.

Category 2 Wood harvested in violation of traditional and human rights Indicator 2.3 The rights of Indigenous and Traditional Peoples are upheld.

Background: Chinese government signed the declaration of the United Nations "Declaration on the rights of indigenous peoples". But the government announced that there are no indigenous people in China. ILO169 Convention also was not signed by the government. It has been debated for many years on the issue of whether or not there are indigenous peoples existing in China. But the answers are different, even among the scientists.

During the development of China national FSC forest management standard, the social members of the SDG (standard development group) analysed the intention of principle 3 INDIGENOUS PEOPLES' RIGHTS. In their opinions, protect the target groups and their traditional rights and culture should be the core requirements other than focus on the existence of indigenous people in China. If IP existed in China, Chinese government does not grant privilege to IP in terms of land tenure. That is IP have the same right as local communities, in terms of land ownership and land use right. Statutory laws normally do not prevent IP from their traditional use of land or resources related to forests but can confine or restrict such activities by licensing exclusive or partial use rights to certain people and

entities. For example, logging of trees or hunting should be licensed; collecting of NFTP may need to be agreed with the land lessee. This is the area that China indicators for P3 address to.

SDG developed a new definition of Indigenous people which only be used in FSC standard to protect the target group. The new definition is easy to judge. There are 55 minorities in China. Their distributions could be easily known by reading the minority map issued by the government. Although this might lead to quite a high number of Indigenous People in China, but most of them have been assimilated by Han and have the same right with the local communities. The new definition was also discussed during the face to face stakeholder workshop and be assessed during the field test. The feedbacks are positive. The new definition was considered to be creative and use-friendly.

"indigenous people" refers to:

- 1) officially recognized or self-identified as group different from the Han; and
- 2) The earliest settlements and migrating before 1949.

China SDG agree to set the year 1949 as the bar for deciding if certain group are indigenous to a particular area, due to several reasons:

- 1) from 1949 the country has a central government and a legal system prevailing all social and economic rules in China;
- 2) Government starts to have a clear and stable policy for ethnic minorities, which are normally considered as one essential feature of IP;
- 3) After 1949, most minority group stopped shrinking and started expansion in both size and area. They expand into area of original place and of new settlements. it can be very contentious if FSC consider those new settlements after 1949 as traditional place of IP;

When judging the right of indigenous people, what kind of criterions shall we based on? If according to the definition of NFSS, the ethnic groups that could meet the definition regarded as IP, but in China's law framework there is no IP but ethnic groups.

Solution: Through the discussion between NRA working group members and the feedbacks from stakeholder meeting, the agreement was attained that, although there is no IP based on the law, while in reality there are some groups that could meet the SDG's definition developed based on FSC principles. The definition of China National Forest management standard is used to judge the indicator 2.3.

Category 4 Wood from forests being converted to plantations or non-forest use The definition of natural forest is different between FSC and China

Background: The indicator of 4.1 is that conversion of natural forests to plantations or nonforest use in the area under assessment is less than 0.02% or 5000 hectares average net annual loss for the past 5 years (whichever is less). But the definition of natural forest in

China is that the forest which originated from nature forest. In FSC certification scheme, some plantations in China could be defined as natural forest if they complied with FSC'S definition. Which definition should be used to judge the risk?

Solution: As all of the data related to nature forest and plantation area we collected are from China official channel, it is impossible to gain any information and data based on FSC's nature forest definition. NRAWG agrees to use the definition of nature forest under China's law framework.

Category 5 Wood from forests in which genetically modified trees are planted Risk assessment of the use of GM trees for Shandong province

Background: The indicator of 5.1 is that there is no commercial use of genetically modified trees. China is the only country that commercializes the use of GM poplar to resist diseases and pests. In 2002, after the approval by the Gene Security Commission of SFA, Bt transgenic Populus nigra was allowed to be commercially used after the experiments in Xinjiang, Beijing, Jilin, Shandong, Henan, Jiangsu and Shanxi, while Populus aldatomentosa cv.741 was approved for commercial use at end of 2002. But via the interview with the key expert, we got the information that, functionally, the risk of genetically modified material entering a wood supply chain may be relatively low (or at least controllable), based on:

- low number of hectares planted to date. The figure was still 543 ha.
- much planting has been for protective, non-commercial, purposes. GM varieties of approved poplar focus on insect-resistance, not growth or fiber characteristic.
- The field study was done in the experiment place in Shandong, through DNA test, the results revealed that transgenic sequences are not existing.

IKEA also did such test in their supplying forest management units in Shandong, no GMO sequences were found.

Through the supplier chain verification, 90% poplar species in Shandong are No.107, 46 and 69. All of interviewees have never heard the commercial use of GMO trees.

So, if Judging from the field verification and the stakeholder consultation results, the indicator 5.1 for Shandong should be assessed as low risk. But to date China is the only country in the world to have commercially released GM trees. Research including field trials on genetically engineered trees has been carried out in China.

Solution: Indicator 5.1 for Shandong provinces were discussed between working group members. As Poplar is popular species in Shandong. Two poplar GMO species, which are Bt transgenic Populus nigra and Populus aldatomentosa cv.741, were approved for commercial use by China authority. There is no solid evidence to proof that no GMO is planted in Shandong province. For the precaution principle, the risk for indicator 5.1 is assessed as specified.

List of experts involved in the risk assessment and their contact details

Name	Contact details	Title	Qualification
XU Bin	Research Institute of	Professor,	20 years' research and field
	Forestry Policy and	PHD,	experience regarding
	Information, Chinese	Division	sustainable forest
	Academy of	Director	management, forest product
	Forestry (RIFPI, CAF),		market and forest policy. He
			has led 30+ projects
	Tel/Fax: (00) 86 10 6288		cooperated with SFA, FAO,
	9754		WWF, IKEA, IIED, TNC, RA as
	Email: binxu@vip.sina.com		project director. As one of the
			pioneer in Forest Certification
			in China, He was the main
			drafter of China National
			Forest Certification Standards
			and one of the main technique
			experts both for national
			scheme and FSC China. Now
			he mainly addresses the wood
			legality issue in the world and
			China including developing
			Due Diligence System tools
			and Country-specific
			guidelines to mitigate the risks
			on illegal logging for the
			industry. He is the leading
			expert to conduct the risk
			assessment for the first draft of
			FSC CW in China and also the
			NRA working with NEPCon,
			and he also conducted the risk
			assessment for 60+IKEA
			sourcing counties in China on
			IWAY standards and FSC CW
			in China. Excel at category 1-
			5.
CHEN Jie	Research Institute of	Associate	She has been working on the
	Forestry Policy and	Professor	certification and verification
	Information, Chinese		for 7 years since 2010, with
	Academy of		great expertise and
	Forestry (RIFPI, CAF),		experiences in related research and practices. She
			has participated in a number of
	Tel/Fax: 86-10 62889733		research projects on timber

	Email	1	levelity yeurstiness and the
	Email:		legality verification, control
	jie_chen2007@163.com		wood, EUTR implementation,
			VPA and FLEGT Action Plan
			process, CFCC certification,
			etc. and also conducted practical verification and
			guidance of due diligence
			exercise of Chinese
			enterprises.
			Since 2014, she participated in
			the international collaboration
			projects on control wood and
			due diligence, including the
			drafting of the Category 1, 4
			and 5 of CNRA entrusted by
			NEPCon, the review and
			analysis of forestry-related
			laws and regulations in China
			and its main trading partners,
			the due diligence and control
			wood training, which helped
			her to gain the insight on the
			control wood requirements and
			how to meet the requirement.
LI Yan	Research Institute of	Assistant	Excel at category 1, 2, 4, 5.
Litali			She specializes in Forest
	Forestry Policy and	Professor	Certification who is responsible
	Information, Chinese		for providing FSC COC
	Academy of		training and technical guidance
	Forestry (RIFPI, CAF),		to IKEA suppliers and helping
			them with control systems and
	Tel/Fax: 18612561196		maintain procedures and has
	Email:		gained a high level of
	18701643606@163.com		knowledge in Controlled Wood
	10701043000@103.00111		<u> </u>
			Risk Assessment. Excel at
			category 1, 2, 5.
ZHAO	Research Institute of	Assistant	She has been focusing on
Linxuan	Forestry Policy and	Professor	forest certification since 2014,
	Information, Chinese		and has participated in various
	Academy of		projects regarding to CFCC
	Forestry (RIFPI, CAF),		certification tools/template
	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,		development, FM certification
	Tel/Fax: 86-13501307907		training and technique
			•
	Email:		assistant and also FSC
	lxzhao4203@163.com		Controlled Wood Risk
			Assessment etc. Excel at
			category 1, 3, 4.
LIU Xiaoli	Research Institute of	Assistant	She has eight years' research
	Forestry Policy and	Professor	experience on sustainable
L	1	L	<u>'</u>

	Information, Chinese		forest management and has
	Academy of		joined CNRA China controlled
	Forestry (RIFPI, CAF)		wood evaluation project. Excel
			at category 1, 3, 4, 5.
	Tel/Fax: 86-13811438189		
	Email:		
	happyrainly@163.com		
LI Hui	Research Institute of	Assistant	Her research interests include
	Forestry Policy and	Professor	Forestry Certification and
	Information, Chinese		International Forestry. Since
	Academy of		2016, she has played an active
	Forestry (RIFPI, CAF),		role in projects including FSC
			Controlled Wood Risk
	Tel/Fax: (00) 86 10 6288		Assessment, Forestry
	8981		International Strategic
	Email:		Cooperation Scheme, and
	lihui09610@163.com		International Forestry
			Technology Dynamics
			Tracking etc. Excel at category
			1 and 2.

National Risk Assessment maintenance

FSC China is the responsible body to maintain the National Risk Assessment.

The rules to review and revision of a National Risk Assessment include:

- 1. Update the NRA according to needs and at least every 5 years. In case of an update, the NRA shall be given a new, 2nd level version number (e.g., V1-1, V1-2):
- 2. The updated NRA shall be sent to FSC for approval, along with an application letter including a description and justification for changes made.
- 3. The revision process shall be conducted in accordance with the requirements for NRA development outlined in Part I of FSC-PRO-60-002, except for urgent revision.
- 4. In cases when there is clear and undisputable evidence requiring a change of risk determination and/or change of mandatory risk mitigation means, the responsible body shall amend the NRA accordingly.
- 5. An NRA amended under urgent revision shall be sent to FSC for approval, along with an application letter, which includes a description of evidence and justification for changes made. The application letter shall include information about the urgent mode of the review.
- 6. By no later than 6 months prior to the end of the validity period of the NRA, the body responsible for NRA maintenance shall submit a report summarizing the results and

conclusions of the ongoing review process to FSC. The report shall include a recommendation as to whether the NRA merits re-approval by FSC.

Complaints and disputes regarding the approved National Risk Assessment

Complaints related to the results of approved National Risk Assessment are responded to by the responsible body, by providing an explanation, of why a particular point of view was not incorporated and how the point may be raised during future revision(s).

If the complainant is not satisfied with the explanation, the complaint may be raised via the official FSC Dispute Resolution System. The rules as below:

1. The requirement of lodging a complaint

The complaint shall:

- 1.1 contain the name and contact information of the Complainant;
- 1.2 be written in one of the official FSC languages;
- 1.3 specify against which organization the complaint is submitted;
- 1.4 specify the events and issues that lead to the complaint;
- 1.5 specify which specific requirements have not been complied;
- 1.6 contain evidence to support each element or aspect of the complaint;
- 1.7 indicate whether and in what form the issues have been raised with the Defendant prior to lodging the complaint and what response was provided;
- 1.8 contain an agreement to share the complaint with the Defendant and other Parties to the Complaint;
- 1.9 contain an agreement to adhere to the terms and provisions of this procedure.

Only complaints that meet all conditions indicated in Clauses 1.1 –1.9 above shall be evaluated.

The Complainant may withdraw the complaint at any point in time of the process, at the Complainant's sole discretion.

2. Processing a complaint

- 2.1 Within ten (10) days of receipt of the complaint, an assigned staff member shall acknowledge receipt of the complaint and analyze by which process the complaint shall be dealt with and inform the related complaint handling body and the Complainant.
- 2.2 For complaints handled by FSC this procedure and the following process will be applied:

- 2.2.1 Within thirty (30) days of the receipt of the complaint, an assigned staff member shall contact the Parties to the Complaint by e-mail or phone to attempt to informally resolve the issue in direct communication. The assigned staff member shall keep a record of the conversations, including date, time and a summary of issues discussed, as well as a copy of all hardcopy and electronic communication.
- 2.2.2 If an informal resolution is not possible, the assigned staff member will investigate the issue and provide the FSC Director General with a recommendation on the complaint.
- 2.2.3 Additional information may be requested from the Complainant, the Defendant, third parties named as sources of information in the complaint or other Parties likely to have information relevant to the investigation.
- 2.2.4 The FSC Director General shall provide the Parties to the Complaint with a response within sixty (60) days from receiving the complaint. The response shall include a conclusion on the complaint, the rationale for the decision and, if applicable, any follow up measures to be taken.
- 2.2.5 If no further issue arises, the complaint is considered resolved and the respective case file closed.
- 2.2.6 The lack of cooperation by the Complainant may be considered as grounds for discontinuation of the process. The FSC Director General shall decide if a complaint process shall be discontinued.
- 2.2.7 If the Complainant is not satisfied with the outcome of the process, he/she may appeal the decision according to FSC-PRO-01-005.

FSC China will register, record and fill out all complaints received, actions taken and results of complaint evaluations.

List of key stakeholders for consultation

Name list of all stakeholders that attending face to face consultation meeting and interviewed

No	Name	Organization
1	Junzuo Zhang	Team Leader (China-UK Collaboration on International Forest Investment & Trade Programme)
2	Jin Hong Man	Director, General Administration of Customs, PRC
3	Lu Meng Zhu	Researcher, CAF
4	Yang Jiaming	BV
5	Chen Xiaoqian	Director of China Office EFI
6	Wang Xinmin	SGS
7	Cui Wushe	Division Director, SFA
8	Jin Jiamin	Executive Director Global Environmental Institute (China)
9		Customs official (offices of GEI) Officer Tianjin Customs
10	Zhao Gaojun	BV
11	Xu Jintao	Professor Beijing University
12	Cheng Boadong	Beijing Forestry University
13	Sun Xiufang	Program Analyst, Forest Trade and Finance, China, Forest Trends
14	Sofia Ryder	Director, Source Responsible Consulting Ltd
15	LI Changrong	Academy of Forestry of Guangxizhuang Autonomous Region

Forestry Reform Division of Department of Forestry of Guangxizhuang Autonomous Region Forestry Ecology Monitoring Center of Guangxizhuang Autonomous Region Forestry Ecology Monitoring Center of Guangxizhuang Autonomous Region Policy and Law Division of Department of Forestry of Guangxizhuang Autonomous Region Policy and Law Division of Department of Forestry of Guangxizhuang Autonomous Region Forestry Reform Division of Department of Forestry of Guangxizhuang Autonomous Region RA CHEN Yongfeng Forestry Police Station of Guangxizhuang Autonomous Region Forestry Ecology Monitoring Center of Guangxizhuang Autonomous Region Forestry Ecology Monitoring Center of Guangxizhuang Autonomous Region Ful Taihua Forestry Ecology Monitoring Center of Guangxizhuang Autonomous Region Ful Taihua Finance Division of Guangxizhuang Autonomous Region Gulu Chenggang Silviculture Division of Department of Forestry of Guangxizhuang Autonomous Region HUANG Kaiyong Academy of Forestry of Guangxizhuang Autonomous Region HUANG Kaiyong Academy of Forestry of Guangxizhuang Autonomous Region Frotection Division of Department of Forestry of Guangxizhuang Autonomous Region HOU Shuishi Industry Division of Department of Forestry of Guangxizhuang Autonomous Region Forestry Policy Division of Department of Forestry of Guangxizhuang Autonomous Region Forestry Policy Division of Department of Forestry of Guangxizhuang Autonomous Region Forestry Policy Division of Department of Forestry of Guangxizhuang Autonomous Region Forestry Policy Division of Department of Forestry of Guangxizhuang Autonomous Region Forestry Policy Division of Department of Forestry of Guangxizhuang Autonomous Region Forestry Policy Division of Department of Forestry of Guangxizhuang Autonomous Region Guangxizhuang Autonomous Region Forestry Policy Division of Department of Forestry of Guangxizhuang Autonomous Region			
TAN Weifu Surveying and Designing Institute of Guangxizhuang Autonomous Region Policy and Law Division of Department of Forestry of Guangxizhuang Autonomous Region WU Guoxin Forestry Reform Division of Department of Forestry of Guangxizhuang Autonomous Region RA CHEN Yongfeng Forestry Police Station of Guangxizhuang Autonomous Region CAI Huide Forestry Ecology Monitoring Center of Guangxizhuang Autonomous Region LI Xingping Pest Prevention Station of Guangxizhuang Autonomous Region CEN Juyan Surveying and Designing Institute of Guangxizhuang Autonomous Region FU Taihua Finance Division of Department of Forestry of Guangxizhuang Autonomous Region Region Silviculture Division Department of Forestry of Guangxizhuang Autonomous Region HUANG Kaiyong Academy of Forestry of Guangxizhuang Autonomous Region MO Yaofu Fire Prevention Office of Department of Forestry of Guangxizhuang Autonomous Region Industry Division of Department of Forestry of Guangxizhuang Autonomous Region Industry Division of Department of Forestry of Guangxizhuang Autonomous Region Forestry Policy Division of Department of Forestry of Guangxizhuang Autonomous Region Forestry Policy Division of Department of Forestry of Guangxizhuang Autonomous Region Forestry Policy Division of Department of Forestry of Guangxizhuang Autonomous Region Forestry Policy Division of Department of Forestry of Guangxizhuang Autonomous Region Forestry Policy Division of Department of Forestry of Guangxizhuang Autonomous Region Forestry Policy Division of Department of Forestry of Guangxizhuang Autonomous Region Forestry Policy Division of Department of Forestry of Guangxizhuang Autonomous Region	16	TAN Youqing	
19 XU Ming Policy and Law Division of Department of Forestry of Guangxizhuang Autonomous Region 20 WU Guoxin Forestry Reform Division of Department of Forestry of Guangxizhuang Autonomous Region 21 Zhang Xinxin RA 22 CHEN Yongfeng Forestry Police Station of Guangxizhuang Autonomous Region 23 CAI Huide Forestry Ecology Monitoring Center of Guangxizhuang Autonomous Region 24 LI Xingping Pest Prevention Station of Guangxizhuang Autonomous Region 25 CEN Juyan Surveying and Designing Institute of Guangxizhuang Autonomous Region 26 FU Taihua Finance Division of Department of Forestry of Guangxizhuang Autonomous Region 27 QIU Chenggang Silviculture Division Department of Forestry of Guangxizhuang Autonomous Region 28 HUANG Kaiyong Academy of Forestry of Guangxizhuang Autonomous Region 29 LIU Jian Protection Division of Department of Forestry of Guangxizhuang Autonomous Region 30 MO Yaofu Fire Prevention Office of Department of Forestry of Guangxizhuang Autonomous Region 31 HOU Shuishi Industry Division of Department of Forestry of Guangxizhuang Autonomous Region 42 WU Yongzhen Forestry Policy Division of Department of Forestry of Guangxizhuang Autonomous Region 43 WU Yongzhen Forestry Policy Division of Department of Forestry of Guangxizhuang Autonomous Region 44 LI Xingping Postery Policy Division of Department of Forestry of Guangxizhuang Autonomous Region 45 Postery Policy Division of Department of Forestry of Guangxizhuang Autonomous Region 46 Postery Policy Division of Department of Forestry of Guangxizhuang Autonomous Region 47 Protection Division of Department of Forestry of Guangxizhuang Autonomous Region 48 Postery Policy Division of Department of Forestry of Guangxizhuang Autonomous Region	17	LI Zhen	Forestry Ecology Monitoring Center of Guangxizhuang Autonomous Region
Autonomous Region NU Guoxin Forestry Reform Division of Department of Forestry of Guangxizhuang Autonomous Region RA CHEN Yongfeng Forestry Police Station of Guangxizhuang Autonomous Region CAI Huide Forestry Ecology Monitoring Center of Guangxizhuang Autonomous Region LI Xingping Pest Prevention Station of Guangxizhuang Autonomous Region CEN Juyan Surveying and Designing Institute of Guangxizhuang Autonomous Region FU Taihua Finance Division of Department of Forestry of Guangxizhuang Autonomous Region Region Silviculture Division Department of Forestry of Guangxizhuang Autonomous Region HUANG Kaiyong Academy of Forestry of Guangxizhuang Autonomous Region Protection Division of Department of Forestry of Guangxizhuang Autonomous Region MO Yaofu Fire Prevention Office of Department of Forestry of Guangxizhuang Autonomous Region HOU Shuishi Industry Division of Department of Forestry of Guangxizhuang Autonomous Region Forestry Of Guangxizhuang Autonomous Region Protection Division of Department of Forestry of Guangxizhuang Autonomous Region HOU Shuishi Forestry Policy Division of Department of Forestry of Guangxizhuang Autonomous Region Forestry Policy Division of Department of Forestry of Guangxizhuang Autonomous Region WU Yongzhen Forestry Policy Division of Department of Forestry of Guangxizhuang Autonomous Region	18	TAN Weifu	Surveying and Designing Institute of Guangxizhuang Autonomous Region
Autonomous Region Zhang Xinxin RA CHEN Yongfeng Forestry Police Station of Guangxizhuang Autonomous Region CAI Huide Forestry Ecology Monitoring Center of Guangxizhuang Autonomous Region LI Xingping Pest Prevention Station of Guangxizhuang Autonomous Region CEN Juyan Surveying and Designing Institute of Guangxizhuang Autonomous Region FU Taihua Finance Division of Department of Forestry of Guangxizhuang Autonomous Region Region CIU Chenggang Silviculture Division Department of Forestry of Guangxizhuang Autonomous Region HUANG Kaiyong Academy of Forestry of Guangxizhuang Autonomous Region LIU Jian Protection Division of Department of Forestry of Guangxizhuang Autonomous Region MO Yaofu Fire Prevention Office of Department of Forestry of Guangxizhuang Autonomous Region HOU Shuishi Industry Division of Department of Forestry of Guangxizhuang Autonomous Region Forestry Policy Division of Department of Forestry of Guangxizhuang Autonomous Region Forestry Policy Division of Department of Forestry of Guangxizhuang Autonomous Region Forestry Policy Division of Department of Forestry of Guangxizhuang Autonomous Region Forestry Policy Division of Department of Forestry of Guangxizhuang Autonomous Region	19	XU Ming	
CHEN Yongfeng Forestry Police Station of Guangxizhuang Autonomous Region CAI Huide Forestry Ecology Monitoring Center of Guangxizhuang Autonomous Region Pest Prevention Station of Guangxizhuang Autonomous Region CEN Juyan Surveying and Designing Institute of Guangxizhuang Autonomous Region FU Taihua Finance Division of Department of Forestry of Guangxizhuang Autonomous Region CIU Chenggang Silviculture Division Department of Forestry of Guangxizhuang Autonomous Region HUANG Kaiyong Academy of Forestry of Guangxizhuang Autonomous Region LIU Jian Protection Division of Department of Forestry of Guangxizhuang Autonomous Region MO Yaofu Fire Prevention Office of Department of Forestry of Guangxizhuang Autonomous Region Industry Division of Department of Forestry of Guangxizhuang Autonomous Region WU Yongzhen Forestry Policy Division of Department of Forestry of Guangxizhuang Autonomous Region	20	WU Guoxin	
23 CAI Huide Forestry Ecology Monitoring Center of Guangxizhuang Autonomous Region 24 LI Xingping Pest Prevention Station of Guangxizhuang Autonomous Region 25 CEN Juyan Surveying and Designing Institute of Guangxizhuang Autonomous Region 26 FU Taihua Finance Division of Department of Forestry of Guangxizhuang Autonomous Region 27 QIU Chenggang Silviculture Division Department of Forestry of Guangxizhuang Autonomous Region 28 HUANG Kaiyong Academy of Forestry of Guangxizhuang Autonomous Region 29 LIU Jian Protection Division of Department of Forestry of Guangxizhuang Autonomous Region 30 MO Yaofu Fire Prevention Office of Department of Forestry of Guangxizhuang Autonomous Region 31 HOU Shuishi Industry Division of Department of Forestry of Guangxizhuang Autonomous Region 32 WU Yongzhen Forestry Policy Division of Department of Forestry of Guangxizhuang Autonomous Region	21	Zhang Xinxin	RA
24 LI Xingping Pest Prevention Station of Guangxizhuang Autonomous Region 25 CEN Juyan Surveying and Designing Institute of Guangxizhuang Autonomous Region 26 FU Taihua Finance Division of Department of Forestry of Guangxizhuang Autonomous Region 27 QIU Chenggang Silviculture Division Department of Forestry of Guangxizhuang Autonomous Region 28 HUANG Kaiyong Academy of Forestry of Guangxizhuang Autonomous Region 29 LIU Jian Protection Division of Department of Forestry of Guangxizhuang Autonomous Region 30 MO Yaofu Fire Prevention Office of Department of Forestry of Guangxizhuang Autonomous Region 31 HOU Shuishi Industry Division of Department of Forestry of Guangxizhuang Autonomous Region 32 WU Yongzhen Forestry Policy Division of Department of Forestry of Guangxizhuang Autonomous Region	22	CHEN Yongfeng	Forestry Police Station of Guangxizhuang Autonomous Region
25 CEN Juyan Surveying and Designing Institute of Guangxizhuang Autonomous Region 26 FU Taihua Finance Division of Department of Forestry of Guangxizhuang Autonomous Region 27 QIU Chenggang Silviculture Division Department of Forestry of Guangxizhuang Autonomous Region 28 HUANG Kaiyong Academy of Forestry of Guangxizhuang Autonomous Region 29 LIU Jian Protection Division of Department of Forestry of Guangxizhuang Autonomous Region 30 MO Yaofu Fire Prevention Office of Department of Forestry of Guangxizhuang Autonomous Region 31 HOU Shuishi Industry Division of Department of Forestry of Guangxizhuang Autonomous Region 32 WU Yongzhen Forestry Policy Division of Department of Forestry of Guangxizhuang Autonomous Region	23	CAI Huide	Forestry Ecology Monitoring Center of Guangxizhuang Autonomous Region
FU Taihua Finance Division of Department of Forestry of Guangxizhuang Autonomous Region Silviculture Division Department of Forestry of Guangxizhuang Autonomous Region HUANG Kaiyong Academy of Forestry of Guangxizhuang Autonomous Region Protection Division of Department of Forestry of Guangxizhuang Autonomous Region MO Yaofu Fire Prevention Office of Department of Forestry of Guangxizhuang Autonomous Region HOU Shuishi Industry Division of Department of Forestry of Guangxizhuang Autonomous Region WU Yongzhen Forestry Policy Division of Department of Forestry of Guangxizhuang Autonomous Region	24	LI Xingping	Pest Prevention Station of Guangxizhuang Autonomous Region
27 QIU Chenggang Silviculture Division Department of Forestry of Guangxizhuang Autonomous Region 28 HUANG Kaiyong Academy of Forestry of Guangxizhuang Autonomous Region 29 LIU Jian Protection Division of Department of Forestry of Guangxizhuang Autonomous Region 30 MO Yaofu Fire Prevention Office of Department of Forestry of Guangxizhuang Autonomous Region 31 HOU Shuishi Industry Division of Department of Forestry of Guangxizhuang Autonomous Region 32 WU Yongzhen Forestry Policy Division of Department of Forestry of Guangxizhuang Autonomous Region	25	CEN Juyan	Surveying and Designing Institute of Guangxizhuang Autonomous Region
28 HUANG Kaiyong Academy of Forestry of Guangxizhuang Autonomous Region 29 LIU Jian Protection Division of Department of Forestry of Guangxizhuang Autonomous Region 30 MO Yaofu Fire Prevention Office of Department of Forestry of Guangxizhuang Autonomous Region 31 HOU Shuishi Industry Division of Department of Forestry of Guangxizhuang Autonomous Region 32 WU Yongzhen Forestry Policy Division of Department of Forestry of Guangxizhuang Autonomous Region	26	FU Taihua	
29 LIU Jian Protection Division of Department of Forestry of Guangxizhuang Autonomous Region 30 MO Yaofu Fire Prevention Office of Department of Forestry of Guangxizhuang Autonomous Region 31 HOU Shuishi Industry Division of Department of Forestry of Guangxizhuang Autonomous Region 32 WU Yongzhen Forestry Policy Division of Department of Forestry of Guangxizhuang Autonomous Region	27	QIU Chenggang	
Autonomous Region MO Yaofu Fire Prevention Office of Department of Forestry of Guangxizhuang Autonomous Region HOU Shuishi Industry Division of Department of Forestry of Guangxizhuang Autonomous Region WU Yongzhen Forestry Policy Division of Department of Forestry of Guangxizhuang Autonomous Region	28	HUANG Kaiyong	Academy of Forestry of Guangxizhuang Autonomous Region
Autonomous Region HOU Shuishi Industry Division of Department of Forestry of Guangxizhuang Autonomous Region WU Yongzhen Forestry Policy Division of Department of Forestry of Guangxizhuang Autonomous Region	29	LIU Jian	Protection Division of Department of Forestry of Guangxizhuang
Region Region WU Yongzhen Forestry Policy Division of Department of Forestry of Guangxizhuang Autonomous Region	30	MO Yaofu	
Autonomous Region	31	HOU Shuishi	
33 LI Fuda Qipo Forestry Farm of Guangxizhuang Autonomous Region	32	WU Yongzhen	
	33	LI Fuda	Qipo Forestry Farm of Guangxizhuang Autonomous Region

34	HE Rong	Qipo Forestry Farm of Guangxizhuang Autonomous Region
35	Chen Guanghui	Hunan Forestry Survey Planning and Design Institute
36	WANG Li	Afforestation Division of Department of Forestry of Shandong Province
37	LI Jinfeng	Resource and Forestry Policy Division of Department of Forestry of Shandong Province
38	SHI Dalin	Resource and Forestry Policy Division of Department of Forestry of Shandong Province
39	WANG Yan	Planning and Finance Division of Department of Forestry of Shandong Province
40	YANG Tao	Office of Collective Forest Tenure Reform of Shandong Province
41	FU Degang	National Forest Farm Management Station of Shandong Province
42	GENG Dejiang	Wild Animals and Plants Protection Station of Shandong Province
43	YANG Chuanqiang	Forestry Inspection and Planning Institute of Shandong Province
44	YAN Liping	Academy of Forestry of Shandong Province
45	WANG Lei	SGS
46	CHANG Jiansong	SGS
47	WANG Xinmin	SGS
48	FAN Yanrong	BV
49	ZHOU Peiying	EFI
50	ZHANG Haiqing	GFA
51	WU Lei	GFA
52	LI ANG	RA
53	WU Shengfu	SCS
54	HE Zhaorui	SCS
55	LI Xiaojuan	SCS
56	TIAN Lili	SCS
57	LI Pengyu	WWF
58	LI Hongping	BV
59	HU Yanjie	Chinese Academy of forestry
60	LI Weichang	Chinese Academy of forestry
61	LI Yejing	Chinese Academy of forestry
62	HE Hongbing	Guangxi Sanwei forest industry company limited
63	CHEN Jiagan	Guangxi forest industry association
64	HE Lirong	Guangxi forest industry association
65	LI Shide	Guangxi forest industry association
66	LUO Yihan	Guangxi Bobai forest farm
67	CHEN Sheng	Guangxi Bobai forest farm

68	CHEN Zongfu	Guangxi Qinglian Forest Farm
	J.	
69	Mo Yunshan	Guangxi Qinglian Forest Farm
70	ZHOU Jun	Guangxi Qinglian Forest Farm
71	HE Deliang	Guangxi Sanmenjiang Forest Farm
72	ZENG Kui	Guangxi Liuzhou Liangmianzhen Group
73	NING Chunying	Guangxi Liuzhou Liangmianzhen paper company limited
74	LONG Shengqiu	Guangxi Liuzhou Liangmianzhen paper company limited
75	LU Guirong	Guangxi Liuzhou Liangmianzhen paper company limited
76	YUAN Jianglan	Guangxi Liuzhou Liangmianzhen paper company limited
77	ZOU Hongxia	Guangxi Liuzhou Liangmianzhen paper company limited
78	LEI Xunlin	Guangxi Fenglin Forestry company limited
79	MING Li	APP
80	LU Zongbing	APP
81	YANG Jianji	APP
82	MAO Kaiyuan	APP
83	ZHAO Gaojun	BV
84	LIU Yan	BV
85	TANG Shuyao	BV
86	ZHENG Xiaoxian	Beijing Forestry University
87	WAN Jian	TFT
88	ZHANG Xia	TUV NORD

Risk assessments

Controlled wood category 1: Illegally harvested wood

Overview

1. INTRODUCTION

The 8th national forest resources inventory revealed that in 2013 forest cover in China was 207.69 million ha, 21.63% of the national territory, with a standing stock volume of 15.14 billion m3. Within the stated forest cover, natural forests made up 64% of the area at 122 million ha and 83% of the standing stock at 12.3 billion m3, while plantations made up 36% of the area at 69 million ha and 17% of the standing stock at 2.48 billion m3. These figures are a reflection of five key trends within Chinese forests comparing to the status in 2009: i. Gross forest resources in China are growing; ii. forest quality is steadily improving; iii. Natural forests are steadily growing in total area; iv. total plantation area has increased rapidly in recent decades; v. more timber has been produced from plantations.

2. OWNERSHIP AND USE OF THE FOREST RESOURCE

According the China's Constitution and Forestry Law, forest ownership refers to the ownership or use-rights to forest, timber and forest land, including 3 types of ownership:

- i. state owned forest, timber and forest land,
- ii. collectively owed forest, timber and forest land,
- iii. Individually owned timber and use rights to forest land.

Note: The definition of forest and forest land differs in the context of China's legislation, in principle all lands belong to the State.

Ownership can be separated from use-rights. According to China's Constitution, General Principle of Civil Law, Land Management Law and Forest Law, use rights can be split in four different ways, including:

- i. State-owned forest, timber and forest land used by state-owned organizations (which only own the use-right to forest instead of ownership);
- ii. State-owned forest, timber and forest land use right with collectives via such legal mechanisms as joint management, contracting, renting agreements, etc.;
- iii. Collective-owned forest, timber and forest land used by state-owned organizations (which only own the use-right to forest instead of ownership);
- iv. State or Collective-owned forest land with use-rights belonging to citizens, entities or other organizations (instead of ownership) via contracting or renting agreements, transferring, etc.

The State Forestry and Grassland Administration (SFGA) (before April 2018, the name of SFGA was State Forestry Administration, SFA) is an administration of the People's Republic of China, in charge of the national forestry affairs. SFGA uses the forest tenure certificate with a nationally unified format and serial number to register: owners of

forest land; use-right owners of forest land, owners of forest or timber and use-right owners of forest or timber. The legal right of forest, timber and forest land owners - and use right owners - are legally protected and shall not be infringed. Forest transfers, as well as forest land acquisition and conversion, are required to be reviewed and approved by the forestry authorities at the county level or above after going through legally required procedures.

3. FOREST CLASSIFICATION TYPES

Forests are managed in line with the classification management method. According to Forestry of Law of China, there are 5 main forest classifications in China:

- Protective forest, 66.73%;
- Special-purpose forest, 0.45%;
- Commercial timber forest, 13.70%;
- Fuel wood forest, 0.32%;
- Economic forest, 18.80%.

Note: the above proportion of each forest classification type comes from the Analysis Report on Forestry Statistics (2011) available from www.Forestry.gov.cn.

To better manage China' forest resources, the No. 10 file was issued by the CPC Commission in 2008, which proposed the classification management for forest resources, and classified forest in China into ecological forest and commercial forest. Forests which grow on sites with good conditions and whose harvesting and utilization will not lead to the harmful effects in relation to eco-balance and biodiversity could be classified as commercial forest; whilst forest growing in ecologically fragile areas could be classified into ecological forest. With this proposal, China classified forests into ecological and commercial forest in line with ecological niche and leading utilization method, and has adopted different management regimes, mechanisms and policy measures for the two classifications. Ecological forest is managed as a public resource, which is funded by government with introduced social investments, while commercial forest is managed as the primary industry with market resources. Forest which is classified into ecological forest will be reasonably compensated in subsidies by the government at different administrative levels.

In line with technical indicators for Classification of Ecological Forest and Commercial Forest, ecological forest generally includes the protective forest and special-purpose forests, while commercial forest is generally composed of commercial timber forest, economic forest and fuelwood forest. Ecological forest can be further classified into specially protected forest, key protected forest and general protected forest, which shall be 30%-40% of the overall forest area. Special-purpose and key ecological forest is forbidden to be harvested, and only general ecological forest can be thinned with a harvesting permit issued by the provincial forest department.

4. FOREST MANAGEMENT PERMIT OR LICENSE TYPES (LEGAL SOURCES OF TIMBER)

Since 2014, the commercial harvesting of natural forest is in the process of being phased-out completely. The schedule for the progression of this policy, which comes under the prohibition of natural forest under the National Forest Protection Programme (NFPP) was such that this was to accomplished by 2017. The harvesting of commercial forest - and of natural forests while that option still exists- needs to be conducted with the harvesting permit issued by forestry authorities at and above the county level in accordance with the harvest quota.

5. HOW TIMBER HARVESTING IS REGULATED

China has designed and implemented a system to govern the harvesting, transportation and processing of wood. The system is composed of five important elements, including:

- HARVEST QUOTA AND ANNUAL TIMBER PRODUCTION PLAN: The Forestry law of China provides that the central government controls the annual harvest of forest in line with the principle that forest consumption should be less than the growth. State-owned forest organizations managing state-owned forest as well as the forestry bureau at county level, where collectives and individuals manage their forest, develop the annual forest harvest quota, which are reviewed and approved by the State Council after being pooled and leveraged by provincial forestry authorities and reviewed by the provincial government. The harvest quota is reviewed and approved every 5 years. With the approved quota, an annual timber production plan will be developed and approved by the state, which should not surpass the approved annual harvest quota.
- FOREST HARVESTING PERMISSION SYSTEM. Article 32 Forestry law of China provides that a harvesting permit shall be applied for forest harvesting and that harvesting activities shall follow the terms and condition on the permit. Farmers may be exempted from this requirement when they cut their own forest on their family land and around their houses. The harvesting of forest by state-owned forest management enterprises or other organizations must be approved and issued with harvesting permit by county forest authorities or above; the harvesting of forest by rural collective economic organizations must be approved and issued with harvesting permit by county forest authorities and the harvesting of forest by farmers from their family hill or contracted forest is approved and issued with harvesting permit by country forest authorities or the township government which gains the authorization of country forest authorities. As for the bamboo forest, SFA Opinion on Further Reforming and Improving the management over the harvesting of collectively-owned Forest in 2014 provides that the forest harvesting permission system will not be implemented for the harvesting of bamboo forest, which means no harvesting permit is required for bamboo forest harvest.
- TIMBER TRANSPORTATION PERMISSION SYSTEM. Forestry Law of China and the Regulation of the Implementation of Forestry Law state that timber transportation shall require a permit. Timber harvested in accordance with the harvesting permit can be transported out from the forest only after applying for, and holding, a transportation permit issued by forestry authorities. The total volume of timber that is allowed to be transported out of forest with the approval of the legally issued timber transportation

permit cannot surpass the total volume that the local annual timber production plan allows for the sales and transportation. Timber check points are responsible for checking timber transportation to ensure the implementation of the permission system. Timber that needs to be transported shall have the transportation permit issued by forestry authorities at county level or above. When applying for the transportation permit, it is required to submit the harvesting permit or other legality documentation for legal origin, phytosanitary certificate and other documents required by local forestry authorities. As for bamboo timber, SFA Opinion on Further Reforming and improving the management over the harvesting of Collectively-owned Forest in 2014 provide that bamboo timber and its products can be transported without a transportation permit.

- TIMBER TRADING AND PROCESSING PERMISSION SYSTEM. The State Council requires that forestry authorities shall check the origin of wood materials used by timber traders and processing facilities, and it is forbidden to procure and use the wood materials without a harvesting permit or other legality documents for legal origin. The Regulation of the Implementation of Forestry Law of China provides that trading and processing timber in forest areas (which mainly refers to log, sawn timber, bamboo timber and wood chips) requires approval and issuance with a processing permit by forestry authorities at county level or above. Based on the public announcement No. 17, 2017 issued by SFA, the approval of wood processing in the forest area was in the cancel list of the designated Administrative License issued by the local government, i.e. the wood processing permit is not needed since October 2017.
- HARVESTING INSPECTION AND OVERSIGHT SYSTEM. National and local forestry authorities and township forestry stations are responsible for the inspection and oversight of the implementation of harvesting system. County-level forestry authorities sample check harvesting permits, transportation permits, and processing permits relevant to their jurisdiction. Forestry stations set up points to check transportation permits; forestry authorities at different levels and business and commerce authorities check the number of processors and their size in combination with registration and business license changes, which are permitted in line with the relevant laws and regulation, local forest resources and harvest quota. The SFA also sends task forces to check the three overall volumes (i.e., harvest volume, transportation volume and sale volume) for state-owned forest areas.

Sources of legal timber in China

Forest classification type	Permit/license type	Main license requirements (forest management plan, harvest plan or similar?)	Clarification
National ecological forest - including nature and planted forest, which refers to the forest in the scope of special and key protected forest.	Harvesting permit	logging permit application, forest management plan, logging plan, regeneration certification for previous year, forest tenure certificate, the approval of local, provincial and state governments	The national ecological forest can be classified into three classes as indicated above. Generally, no cutting is allowed unless for scientific research or teaching use or special cases such as for sanitation (removal of burned or diseased trees) and after the approval of county forestry authorities or above for Class I and II ecological forest. However, tending cutting is allowed for Class II forest while Class III ecological forest will be more the responsibility of
			the provincial forestry authorities for scientific use. The

			forest resource should be improved via scientific
			management and reasonable utilization in order to
			increase forest vegetation and improve forest quality.
Level and all all forms	Harris Commence (1)	Landing and the section of the section of	
Local ecological forest -	Harvesting permit	logging permit application, forest	Local ecological forest can be classified into three classes
including nature and planted		management plan, logging plan,	as indicated in the above. Generally, no cutting is allowed
forest, which refers to the		regeneration certification for previous	unless for scientific research or teaching use or in special
forest in the scope of special		year, forest tenure certificate, the	cases such as remove of burned or diseased trees - and
and key protected forest.		approval of local or provincial	after the approval of county forestry authorities or above
		governments	for key protected forest. However, tending cutting is
			allowed for Class II and III ecological forest. Generally
			protected ecological forest will be managed with the
			objective of improving the resource via scientific
			management and reasonable utilization in order to
			increase forest vegetation and improve forest quality.
Commercial Timber (Natural)	Harvesting permit	logging permit application, forest	Natural Forest supplying wood for industrial use as timber
Forest		management plan, logging plan,	or fiber.
		regeneration certification for previous	
		year, forest tenure certificate	In 1998, China implemented t the first phase of the Natural
			Forest Protection Programme (NFPP), in which the
			commercial logging in forests in upper reach of Yangtze
			River as well as upper and middle reaches of Yellow River
			was prohibited. Geographically, upper Yangtze River
			include 6 provinces, Sichuan, Yunnan, Guizhou,
			Chongqing, Hubei, Tibet. Upper and middle reaches of
			Yellow river include 7 provinces, Shaanxi, Gansu, Qinghai,
			,
			Ningxia, Inner Mongolia Autonomous Region, Shanxi,
			Henan.
			The 4000 Network Destrotion Desiration and the 14th and 15th
			The 1998 Natural Protection Project has reduced the quota
			of timber production in state owned forests in Heilongjiang,
			jJilin, Inner Mongolia Autonomous Region, Hainan and

Xinjiang province. In this phase, 61 million natural forests have been included in the program area, accounting for 50.2% of the natural forests in China. The Second phase of NFPP has been implemented since 2011, which covers more area of natural forest for protection and the timber production further reduced. In 2014, SFA announced to completely stop the logging in natural forest nationwide by 2017, which would be achieved via a stepwise process. The calendar for the progression of this policy, which comes under the NFPP looks as follows: April 2014: Trial of Natural Forest Logging ban in key state-owned forests in Heilongjiang April 1st, 2015: Trial of Natural Forest Logging ban in major state-owned forests in Heilongjiang extended to include Jilin & Inner Mongolia Autonomous Regions. 2016: Natural Forest Logging ban extended to all state-owned forest farms in China. By end 2017: Natural Forest Logging ban extended to collectively-owned and private forest farms owned land. Up to now, the complete commercial logging ban has been enforced and the CAF CFCC Center found, in their investigation and survey, that all the investigated stateowned forest farms have stopped their logging. But there remains a possibility that collectively-owned forests could ask for approval from SFA to log forest that has matured during the years of the NFPP ban (But, to date, no such requests have been made/nor approved).

All other classifications -	Harvesting permit	logging permit application	Plantations (planted forest) provide the main source of
Plantations (planted forest)			timber and is managed and harvested in accordance with
			national law and regulations as the general timber forest
			and industrial fiber forest.
All other classifications -	Harvesting permit	logging permit application, forest	Economic forest refers to fruit forest, oil wood, chemic
Economic forest		tenure certificate	material forest and other forest such as beverage,
			medicine, spice, fodder, flowers. When the forest has no
			yield, they might be cut as materials for forest products.

6. SPECIFIC INFORMATION IN SHANDONG

Shandong is located in the middle of China. It belongs to the Warm temperate monsoon climate. The total area of Shandong is 15.38 million hectares, the forest area is 0.33 million hectares, ranks the twenty-third province of China. The plantation area is 0.245 million hectares, almost 73.82% of the total forest in Shandong. Shandong's per capita forestland area is 1/5 of the national average. The average per capita forest volume is 1/10 of the national average. But Shandong accounts for nearly 12% of the total forestry output in China, accounting for about only 1% of the country's total forest resources.

The main objectives of Shandong in 2016 -2020 were:

- 1. Improve ecological carrying capacity.
- 2. Enhance the function of ecological service.
- 3. Improve the ability of governance.
- 4. Enhance the level of technical information.

Commercial loggings on natural forests had been forbidden in China by the end of 2017, so the wood supplies within China are mainly from plantations. Poplar is the popular plantation that grows in Shandong, and popular industry has become the one of the dominant and specialized industries of the province. From 1982, world food program engaged with non-reimbursable assistance program of poplar plantation in two counties of Shandong province. The project aimed to stop sand storm in these areas which was very serious in the 1970s. After 20 years the project turned out to be successfully and significantly improved the climate and agricultural production by preventing sand storms. The poplar plantation in agro-forestry practice brought about positive environmental values. In Shandong, smallholders predominately manage plantations over small and scattered patches of land, normally featuring the dominance of farm land and plantation, with limited secondary forests.

Risk asses	Applicable laws and regulations, legal Authority, & legally required documents or records Source of information (linked with Annex C2)	Indication of risk, evidence used Sources of Information (Linked with Annex C1)	Risk designation and determination
4.4.1		Legal rights to ha	
1.1 Land tenure and managem ent rights	Applicable laws and regulations 1. Constitution of the People's Republic of China 1982-Article 5-23, 26 http://www.npc.gov.cn/npc/xinwen/2 018-03/22/content_2052621.htm 2. General Principle of Civil Law of the People's Republic of China 1986-Article 80-83 http://www.npc.gov.cn/wxzl/wxzl/200 0-12/06/content_4470.htm	1. China Forestry Development Report. 2013, 2014 and 2015. State Forestry Administration. 2. 92% forest land nationwide registered and issued with tenure certificate. 2012-12-27 Accessed 20 December 2015 at http://native.cnr.cn/list/201212/t2012122 7 511660083.html	 ● The Constitution, General Principle of Civil Law, as well as the Forestry Law of China provide that forestlands are owned by the state except for those owned by collectives according to laws. State forestry enterprises, state-owned forest farms, collective owned forest farms, private sector or individuals all can own the use rights. The Regulation of the Implementation of Forestry Law provides that the state implements the registration and certificate issuance system for forest, timber and forestland. Since 18 April 2000, the SFA has begun to use the tenure certificate with a nationally unified format and series number to register the owner of forestland, use right owner of forestland, owner of forest or timber as well as use right owner of forest or timber.
	3. Law of the People's Republic of China on the Contracting of Rural Land 2002 - Article 2, 23 http://en.pkulaw.cn/display.aspx?cgi d=41762&lib=law 4. Property Law of the People's Republic of China 2007 - Article 124,125 and 127	3. State Forestry Administration Comments on Effectively Strengthening Management of Transfers of Collective Forest land Rights, Sec. 11 (issued on October 16, 2009): Accessed at http://www.jxly.gov.cn/lyzt/lqgg/lgzc/200 912/t20091222 42202.htm 4. About strengthening the management of collective forest tenure transfer (2009-11-6),	 In accordance with the Opinion of the State Council on Completely Deepening Collective Forest Tenure Reform, China is implementing a reform to further clarify the ownership of forest trees and use rights of forestland and develop the collective forest management system. Subsequently, forest tenure is registered, and the forest tenure certificate issued with the nationally uniformed format in line with the Administration Measures for Forest and Forestland Tenure Registration. In line with the principle of separation of forestland ownership from use rights, and on the condition that the collective ownership of forestland and forest land use remain unchanged, the transfer of forest ownership and forestland use rights is being encouraged to guide the reasonable

Indicator	Applicable laws and regulations, legal Authority, & legally required documents or records Source of information (linked with Annex C2)	Indication of risk, evidence used Sources of Information (Linked with Annex C1)	Risk designation and determination
	http://en.pkulaw.cn/display.aspx?cgi	http://www.forestry.gov.cn/portal/lgs/s/8	
	<u>d=89386&lib=law</u>	31/content-339029.html	management by realizing the optimal configuration of forest resources. After the transfer, the both parties must apply for the change in
	5. Forest Law of the People's	Non-Government sources	registration of tenure at the county forestry authorities or above and the
	Republic of China 2009 - Article 3,	1. China Web Report "Collective Forest	
	http://www.forestry.gov.cn/main/394	Tenure Reform and Forest Crisis",	laws.
	9/content-204780.html	AUTHOR, Accessed 15 July 2015 (now	Shandong Forestry Department issued in 2014 the Opinions on Further
		unavailable) at	Regulating the Transferring of Collective Tenure, which make a detailed
	6. Regulation on the Implementation	http://www.china.com.cn/news/zhuanti/h	-
	of the Forestry Law of the People's	blps/2009-05/08/content_17745715.htm	
	Republic of China 2000- Article 15,		transfer. Furthermore, the Standard Contract Formats for the forest land
	34	2. Greenpeace, 25th May 2005 Report	transfer have been developed to promote the organized transferring of
	http://www.forestry.gov.cn/main/395	"Investigation on APP's Hainan	collective forest tenure.
	0/content-459869.htm	Project", Accessed 22nd September	China implements a control system for forest land acquisition. According
	7 Dragoning Managers for the	2015 at	to Regulations Governing Examination and Approval of Occupation and
	7. Processing Measures for the Disputes of Forest Trees and Forest	http://www.greenpeace.org/eastasia/Global/eastasia/publications/reports/forests	-
	Land Tenure and Ownership 1996 -	/2005/investigation-app-hainan-	acquisition shall be reviewed and approved by forestry authorities and
	Article 2	project.pdf	then go through an approval process in accordance with laws and
	http://www.forestry.gov.cn/main/395	<u> Frojostipsi</u>	regulation in relation to land management.
	1/content-204759.html	3. Chu Ren, Report on Foreign Forest	Shandong made a strict provision on the forest land occupation and
		Companies: Accessed 15 July 2015 at	acquisition as follows: application by acquiring organizations to country
	8. Administration Measures for	http://blog.sina.com.cn/s/blog_436698a	
	Forest and Forestland Tenure	40100f0p6.html; (No English version	receiving the application and develops forest vegetation plan, which shall
	Registration 2000 - Article 3-9	available)	be submitted to provincial forest department for approval; if approved by

Indicator	Applicable laws and regulations, legal Authority, & legally required documents or records Source of information (linked with Annex C2)	Indication of risk, evidence used Sources of Information (Linked with Annex C1)	Risk designation and determination
	http://www.forestry.gov.cn/main/395	4. Ping, Li. 2014. Large-Scale Land	provincial forestry department, the organization pays the forest vegetation
	1/content-204744.html	Acquisition: Field Findings and	restoration fee and the department issues the consent letter to use forest
		Recommendations. Washington, DC:	land. The materials that shall be submitted include application form for
	9. Law of the People's Republic of	Rights and Resources Initiative.	forest land use, legal entity certificate, project approval document, forest
	China on the Mediation and	Accessed 03 November 2015 at	land acquisition feasibility report, tenure certificates, forest land
	Arbitration of Rural Land Contract	http://www.rightsandresources.org/publi	acquisition compensation agreement, on-site inspection report, forest
	Disputes 2010 - Article 2-6	cation/large-scale-land-acquisition-for-	vegetation restoration measures, receipts of the payment of forest
	http://www.forestry.gov.cn/main/24/c	app-forest-plantations-field-findings-	vegetation fee and other documents legally required.
	ontent-204668.html	and-recommendations/	If there is a dispute regarding ownership, the forest tenure certificate will
			be issued after the disputes are settled, according to Processing
	10. Company Law of the People's	5. Ping, Li, and Wang Xiaobei. 2014.	Measures for the Disputes of Forest Trees and Forest Land Tenure and
	Republic of China (2005 Revision)	Forest Land Acquisition by Stora Enso	Ownership. In addition, other national laws make related regulations on
	2006 - Article 6-9	in South China: Status, Issues, and	resolving forest tenure disputes, including: the Forest Law; Land Reform
	http://wenku.baidu.com/link?url=rklY	Recommendations. Washington, DC:	Law and Land Contract Law in Rural Areas.
	kWRxwQBLXhGrPRie6g73Ns0fxTfa	Rights and Resources Initiative.	The Company Law of China requires that an established company be issued a Pusings Basistantian Contificate but the least Industry and
	8Ed6YpN3ujSiDO5pRXKD3WAqNe 3nHCtvkkx-	Accessed 03 November 2015 at http://www.rightsandresources.org/publi	issued a Business Registration Certificate by the local Industry and
	V4rMQ95qpywjBanHwewDrrFSs67b	cation/forest-land-acquisition-by-stora-	Commerce Bureau at the county level or above. In 2016, China
	AffZWpGPh17	enso-in-south-china-status-issues-and-	consolidates the Business Registration Certificate by incorporating Tax Registration Certificate in it, with the tax account number indicated on the
	AllZWpGFIII7	recommendations/	same certificate.
	11. Taxation Registration	<u>recommendations</u>	Sumo commode.
	Administration Measure 2003 -	6. Kram, M., Bedford, C., Durnin, M.,	DESCRIPTION OF RISK
	Chapter 1 and 2	Luo, Y., Rokpelnis, K., Roth, B., Smith,	In China, land tenure and management rights are quite clearly defined
	http://www.gov.cn/gongbao/content/	N., Wang, Y., Yu, G., Yu, Q., and Zhao,	after the collective forest tenure reforms taking place since 2008.
	2004/content_62924.htm	X. (2012) Protecting China's	5,

Indicator	Applicable laws and regulations, legal Authority, & legally required documents or records Source of information (linked with Annex C2)	Indication of risk, evidence used Sources of Information (Linked with Annex C1)	Risk designation and determination
	12. Regulations Governing	Biodiversity: A Guide to Land Use, Land	Forest tenure reform has been carried out in a stepwise fashion in China,
	Examination and Approval of	Tenure, and Land Protection Tools. (N.	with the core thrust of recent reforms being the decentralization of
	Occupation and Requisition of	Smith, Ed.) Beijing: The Nature	forest/forest land use rights and management rights. Since 2008, forest
	Forest Land 2001	Conservancy.	land tenure has been decentralized to farmers and Forest Land Tenure
	http://www.gov.cn/gongbao/content/		Certificates have been issued to farmers, forest management enterprises
	2002/content 61894.htm	7. Forest tenure disputes and its	and forest farms by the People's Government at county level or above or
		reasons during collective forest tenure	by the forestry authority entitled by the State Council. Up to 2016, the
	13. Land management law of P. R.	reform:	tenure identification rate (which refers to the proportion of forests with
	China (1986,2004 revised)	www.zgxcfx.com/Article/53458.html	clearly defined ownership and tenure) reached 99% in Shandong
	http://www.china.com.cn/chinese/la		province, with the land boundary and tenure right clearly defined for
	<u>w/647616.htm</u>	8. China Forestry Website. Forest	farmers and FMEs.
	All the provinces shall apply the	tenure certificate issued for forest on	 Processing Measures for the Disputes of Forest Trees and Forest Land
	laws listed above but still may take	non-forestry land in Sinan County,	Tenure and Ownership is a regulation on how to deal with forest tenure
	different approaches to ensure the	Guizhou. 2012-10-23 at	disputes, issued 14th October 1996 and for which subsequent related
	right of land tenure and	http://www.forestry.gov.cn/portal/main/s/	procedures have since been developed. In addition, other national laws
	management.	102/content-567294.html	make related regulations on resolving forest tenure disputes (Forest Law
			2009, Rural Land Contracting Law 2002 etc.).
	Legal Authority	9. Transparency International	The discussion with relevant experts showed that there exist some cases
	State Forestry Administration	Corruption Perception Index 2017 for	of tenure disputes, due to two major reasons, one is the change in forest
	responsible for the laws about	China:	tenure policy and the other is continuing adoption of old practices by
	forest, forest trees and forestland	http://www.transparency.org/country/#C	village committee to deal with tenure issues. But, though with these
		HN	tenure conflicts, there are clear legislative frameworks for this purpose.
	State Administration of Taxation		The Chinese Academy of Forestry found in its investigation that few
	responsible for Taxation	10. Worldbank Governance Indicators	timbers come from forests with disputed tenure. But one potential risk is
	Registration Administration Measure	for China:	that there is no tenure certificate for the non-forestry land. But these lands

Indicator	Applicable laws and regulations, legal Authority, & legally required documents or records Source of information (linked with Annex C2)	Indication of risk, evidence used Sources of Information (Linked with Annex C1)	Risk designation and determination
	State Administration for Industry and	http://info.Worldbank.org/governance/w	pertain to the land use certificate which could be used as an evidence for
	Commerce responsible for	gi/index.aspx#countryReports	the ownership of forest resources growing on it. In recent year, China
	Company Law		allows to issue forest tenure certificate for this category of land. Now
		The following organizations and their	Shandong has fully promoted this work.
	Legally required documents or	experts are interviewed:	The on-site investigation in Shandong by CAF found that Shandong has
	records	Shandong Forestry Bureau	started its collective forest tenure reform since 2008. There are 42.53
	Administration Measures for	2. IKEA	million mu (2.85 million ha) of collective forest land across the entire
	Forest and Forestland Tenure	3. Some private FMUs	province, accounting for 95% of the total forest land, and involving
	Registration 2000 - Article 3-9		10.07million rural households, totally 32.16 million persons. According to
	Forest Tree and Forest Land		the interview with Shandong Forestry Bureau, by 2016, the tenure
	Tenure Certificate.		identification rate for collective forests has reached 99%. For the forest
	O Commonwell over of the Decorle's		growing on non-forestry land, forest ownership and use right certificate
	2. Company Law of the People's		could be issued and also harvesting permit should be applied and issued.
	Republic of China (2005 Revision) 2006 - Article 6-9		 During the forest tenure reform process, Shandong developed specific disputes settlement procedure in line with the national forest and forest
	For companies renting forest land		land disputes settlements measures. According to the interviews with
	for forest management: Forest land		experts from Department of Forestry of Shandong Province 93.9% of the
	contract in addition to the above		3100 cases were successfully resolved via the prescribed procedure in
	certificate.		Shandong in 2015.
	Business Registration Certificate		
	3		RISK CONCLUSION
	3. Taxation Registration		Based on the available information, the risk of this indicator is assessed as low
	Administration Measure 2003 -		in Shandong Province.
	Chapter 1 and 2		
	Tax Registration Certificate		Low (Threshold 1):

Indicator	Applicable laws and regulations, legal Authority, & legally required documents or records Source of information (linked with Annex C2)	Indication of risk, evidence used Sources of Information (Linked with Annex C1)	Risk designation and determination
			Identified laws are upheld. Cases where law/regulations are violated are efficiently followed up via preventive actions taken by the authorities and/or by the relevant entities
1.2 Concessi on licenses	Applicable laws and regulations N/A Legal Authority N/A Legally required documents or records N/A	Government sources N/A Non-Government sources N/A	 N/A In China, there is no facility or legal instrument similar to a concession: There are state-owned and collectively-owned forest lands in China. The former is owned and managed by state-owned forest management enterprises or state-owned forest farms. The latter are owned by local village. Since the forest tenure reforms which begun in 1983 and 2008 respectively, collectively-owned forests have been decentralized to individual farmers, who enjoy the forest management and disposal rights and can decide whether to manage the forests by themselves or transfer or lease forest land for others to manage. This transfer is different from a forest concession which is characterized by the conceding of use rights of natural resources owned or possessed by government. In this sense, there are no practices or instruments similar to a concession.
1.3 Managem ent and harvesting planning	Applicable laws and regulations 1. Regulation on the Implementation of Forestry Law of People's Republic of China 2011 - Article 11, 12, 13, 14, 28, 33	Government sources 1. Explanation of Forest Law, http://www.npc.gov.cn/npc/flsyywd/xing zheng/node_2169.htm	OVERVIEW OF LEGAL REQUIREMENTS According to Forestry Law and the Regulation of the Implementation of Forestry law, governments at different levels must develop long-term planning for forest. State-owned forest enterprises or organization as well as nature reserves shall prepare forest management plans in line with the long-term planning and submit the plan to higher authorities for approval,

Indicator	Applicable laws and regulations, legal Authority, & legally required documents or records Source of information (linked with Annex C2)	Indication of risk, evidence used Sources of Information (Linked with Annex C1)	Risk designation and determination
	http://www.forestry.gov.cn/main/395	Non-Government sources	while the others are encouraged to develop forest management plans
	0/content-459869.html	Comment on the Issues about Forest	under the guidance of forestry authorities.
		Management Plan in China, WEI Xi-qin	The forest management plan covers 10 years and the industrial forest
	2. Outlines for Development and	(East China Institute of Forest Inventory	management plan is for 5 years. Only forest management plan
	Implementation of Forest	and Planning, SFA, Jinhua 321001	development organization has the qualification to prepare the
	Management Plan (Pilot) 2006	Zhejiang, China). Accessed 23	management plan for forestry enterprises.
	http://www.forestry.gov.cn/portal/xby	September 2015 at	Harvesting Quota management is a basic practice adopted in China's
	/s/1277/content-126980.html	http://cnki.lknet.ac.cn/kcms/detail/detail.	forest governance system based on the principle that timber production
		aspx?recid=&FileName=LDGH2007050	volumes shall not be more than forest's growth volume. To achieve the
	3. Forest Law of People's Republic	25&DbName=CJFD0608&DbCode=CJ	objective, annual timber harvest quotas are decided every five years by
	of China 2009 –	FQ&uid=MjVZUFluTFVQMXhYd0MxOE	the State Council, and a timber production plan is required based on the
	http://en.pkulaw.cn/display.aspx?cgi	IKTm53ZmZmemtHcDV4d0phYnFFYX	approved harvesting quota.
	<u>d=20095&lib=law</u> rticle 29, 30, 31 and 34	VGMG1NVjR4VGZZ	 It is a legal requirement for state-owned forest management enterprises and forest farms to develop a management plan and a harvesting plan
	aliu 54	2. MU Xiao-jie, GU-Bin, ER Ji-hui,	based on the forest resources inventory, which shall be reviewed and
	4. SFA Opinion on Further Reform	WANG Jiao-yang, GU Jian-cai.	approved by higher authorities. Harvesting plan for the harvesting of
	and Improve Harvesting	Problems and suggests of forest cutting	more than 5 m ³ is needed.
	Governance on Collective Forest	quota. HEBEI JOURNAL OF	Collective forest and the forest managed by farmers, pasture farms and
	2014 - Article 3	FORESTRY AND ORCHARD	mines could develop simple forest management plans under the guidance
	http://www.forestry.gov.cn/portal/mai	RESEARCH Vol 26 No 1, 2011 3,	of forestry authorities at county or provincial levels - as well as the
	n/govfile/13/govfile_2086.htm	http://wenku.baidu.com/link?url=X1xHp	harvesting plan for the harvesting of more than 5 m ³ . There is no
		5Ke53ZyJ_RmdAmnF1-0bz-	compulsory legal requirement to develop forest management plan.
	Legal Authority	xBjStndegsBB9YqEZ1hEf5WwohfOqbQ	
	State Forestry Administration	DKAy179IQPywefcwoWljsZewpVcFXLa	DESCRIPTION OF RISK
			It is compulsory to develop forest management plan for all state-owned

Legally required documents or records 3. Forest Law of People's Republic of China 2009 - Article 29, 30, 31 and 34 * Approved Forest Management Plan Note: The forest management plan developed by state-owned forestry enterprises and nature reserves shall receive approved by related forestry authorities. * Approved Harvesting Plan * (State Council approved) Annual Allowable Logging Quota **Nord Hollowing organizations and their experts are interviewed: **Interviews of China:* **The following organizations and their experts are interviewed: **Interviews of China:* **The forest management plan province wide. **Approved Forest Management Plan **Crusion **Approved Forest Management Plan **Crusion **Approved Forest Management Plan **Crusion **Crusion **Crusion **Approved Forest Management Plan **Crusion **Crusion **Crusion **Approved Forest Management Plan **Crusion **Cru	Indicator	Applicable laws and regulations, legal Authority, & legally required documents or records Source of information (linked with Annex C2)	Indication of risk, evidence used Sources of Information (Linked with Annex C1)	Risk designation and determination
3. Some private FMUs		records 3. Forest Law of People's Republic of China 2009 - Article 29, 30, 31 and 34 • Approved Forest Management Plan Note: The forest management plan developed by state-owned forestry enterprises and nature reserves shall receive approved by related forestry authorities. • Approved Harvesting Plan • (State Council approved) Annual	3. An empirical analysis of China's state-owned forests - Jintao Xu, Ran Tao, Gregory S. Amacher. Forest Policy and Economics 6 (2004) 379–390. 4. Transparency International Corruption Perception Index 2017 for China: http://www.transparency.org/country/#C HN 5. Worldbank Governance Indicators for China: http://info.Worldbank.org/governance/wgi/index.aspx#countryReports The following organizations and their experts are interviewed: 1.Shandong Forestry Bureau 2. IKEA	there are 155 states – owned forest farms in Shandong, and 148 have prepared their forest management plan province wide. There is no compulsory legal requirement to develop forest management plan for other forest entities. Discussions with various experts highlighted the case that forest management plan development is not well implemented, to fulfill its function. However, China is now taking efforts to put more focus on science-based development and implementation of forest management plans in future policy and forest administration and management. The interviews with experts showed that the requirements over section harvesting plan have been followed. RISK CONCLUSION Based on the risk description, the risk of this indicator is assessed as: Specified risk for state-owned forests - the management plan is not prepared or not enforced; Not applicable for other forest entities in Shandong Province. Specified (Threshold 2): (2) Identified laws are not upheld consistently by all entities and/or are often

Indicator	Applicable laws and regulations, legal Authority, & legally required documents or records Source of information (linked with Annex C2)	Indication of risk, evidence used Sources of Information (Linked with Annex C1)	Risk designation and determination
1.4	Applicable laws and regulations	Government sources	OVERVIEW OF LEGAL REQUIREMENTS
Harvestin	1. Forest Law of People's Republic	1. SFA Website, China's intention to	In China, harvesting permits are legally required before the harvesting
g permits	of China 2009 - Article 32 and 33;	phase out commercial logging of natural	operation. China's Harvest Quota system is carried out with the intention
	http://en.pkulaw.cn/display.aspx?cgi	forests by 2017:	of limiting harvests to volumes at or below annual incremental growth. As
	<u>d=20095&lib=law</u>	http://english.forestry.gov.cn/index.php/	a part of 5-year development planning, the SFA prepares a 5-year
		key-program/683-china-to-phase-out-	harvesting quota. Based on the quota, national unified annual timber
	2. Regulation on the Implementation	commercial-logging-of-natural-forests-	production plans must be developed, which cannot surpass the annual
	of Forestry Law of People's	<u>by-2017</u>	harvesting quota approved in line with the Forestry Law.
	Republic of China 2011 - Article 30,		When applying for a harvesting permit, the applicant must submit a series
	31 and 32;	2.Technical Regulation on	of documents. The issuance of the harvesting permit must follow the
	http://www.forestry.gov.cn/main/395	Reconstruction of Low-Function Forest:	logging quota approved by the State Council. Harvesting Permits are
	0/content-459869.html	http://www.chinadaily.com.cn/china/201	issued by forest authorities at different levels. And Harvesting activity
		5-10/23/content_22262635.htm	must also follow the conditions indicated on the permit relating to harvest
	3. Measures for the Administration		area, plants, species, harvesting method, etc.
	of Forest Logging and Regeneration	3. SFA Website, Check of over quota	According to Forestry Law, organizations and individuals holding
	2011 - Article 5 and 6;	harvesting indicate harvesting beyond	harvesting permits must carry out the forest operation in accordance with
	http://www.gov.cn/gongbao/content/	quota basically curbed. 2008-04-23 at	harvesting area operation rules, and authorities issuing harvesting permit
	2011/content_1860813.htm	http://www.forestry.gov.cn/portal/main/s/	are empowered to check the operation carried out.
		72/content-203941.html	Any harvesting activities must carry out an inventory and harvest design
	4. Technical Code for Forest		before the harvesting operation commences and harvesters can only
	Logging Operation 2005 - Article 5	4. China Forestry Statistical Book 2007-	enter the harvesting area after applying for, delivering the inventory,
	(1)	2009, P283, p257, p228	design and harvesting area for approval.
	http://www.hsly.gov.cn/DocHtml/1/2	5 01 5 1 5 1	The SFA Opinion on Improving the Planted Commercial Forest
	010/10/11/975634545394.html	5. Chinese Forestry Development	Harvesting Administration provides that harvesting permits should be
		Report 2005-2009	issued for the commercial forest established on non-forestry land by forest

Indicator	Applicable laws and regulations, legal Authority, & legally required documents or records Source of information (linked with Annex C2)	Indication of risk, evidence used Sources of Information (Linked with Annex C1)	Risk designation and determination
	5. SFA Opinion on Further	Non-Government sources	authorities at county level or above after the application by owners of the
	Reforming and Improving the	1. Zhao Sai, Thesis of Master in Hunan	forest trees. The harvesting volume shall be included into the annual
	management over the harvesting of	Teacher's University, Problem and	harvest quota and annual timber production plan.
	Collectively-owned Forest 2014 -	countermeasures on Forest Harvesting	 The Criminal Law makes a detailed stipulation on penalties in terms of
	Article 6	Permit System in China, Accessed on	illegal timber harvesting. The document, Explanation of Several Issues of
	http://www.forestry.gov.cn/main/72/c	15th July 2015 at	The Supreme People's Court on Specific Application of Laws for Hearing
	ontent-676455.html	http://www.docin.com/p-	the Criminal Case in Forest Resources Damages specifically stipulates
		605109205.html	the basis for determining a penalty in terms of species, quantity of timber
	6. Circular on Carefully		illegally harvested as well as corresponding charges and penalty.
	Implementing Pilot Complate	2. Wang Wei, Zhang Xiufeng, Feng	 Shandong developed strict and specific management framework and
	Commercial Logging Ban 2014	Shuangxia, et al. Issuance and	system for licensed harvesting by issuing a series of rules and
	http://www.jxlytech.cn/sf_A9AE3F6F	administration of harvesting permit,	regulations, including Shandong Forest Resources Management Rule
	A454409F92B334D2604C4F1C_25	Forestry Inventory and Design,	(2006), Shandong Forest Harvesting and Regeneration Management
	<u>0_ijszdz.html</u>	accessed on 15th July 2015 at	Measures and Shandong Timber Transportation Management Measures,
		http://wenku.baidu.com/link?url=xBl30gi	and other rules on forest law enforcements.
	Legal Authority	LGFZ516xWYik-	 Shandong began to use Shandong Forest Harvesting Management and
	State Forestry Administration	IheLz6WIFj75uZGXjcheFZ-	Application system in 2009, to achieve the information-based
		9wWPJXi9HAAXE-	management in relation to quota management, permit issuance, statistics
	Legally required documents or	RLRmiStCQrza52dMz9ALSBjzW8o5d3f	and pooling. The National Forest Harvesting Management System was
	records	-QTjC7d2Z2Yhvyxvv_C	officially started since 2015, which realizes the online national network of
	Forest Harvesting Permit issued by		harvesting permit issuance, and it also supports to verify the harvesting
	the relevant forestry authority at or	3. Tsinghua University - FOREST	permit. However, now, it is not accessible to public.
	above county level according to	GOVERNANCE INTEGRITY REPORT	
	Forest Law and Regulation of the	CHINA - 2011 (High risk corruption area	
	Implementation of Forestry Law	1: Bribery to change the zoning of an	

Indicator	Applicable laws and regulations, legal Authority, & legally required documents or records Source of information (linked with Annex C2)	Indication of risk, evidence used Sources of Information (Linked with Annex C1)	Risk designation and determination
	State-owned forestry enterprises	area to allow logging / High risk	DESCRIPTION OF RISK
	need to submit:	corruption area 3: Bribery in the award	 Overall, firm implementation and enforcement of the forest harvesting
	Logging Operation Design	of logging concessions).	quota system, permission mechanism for forest harvesting, annual timber
1	(developed by State-owned forestry		production plan, timber transportation license and timber management &
	enterprise)	4. Revision of NFPP:	processing licensing system, plays a leading role in combating illegal
	Inspection and acceptance	http://english.caixin.com/2015-06-	harvesting and related trade in China.
	Certificate of last-year's forest	10/100817889.html and	 The on -site investigation showed that Shandong put a complete
	regeneration	http://m.chinadaily.com.cn/en/2015-	management and issuance procedure for harvesting permit and follow in
		06/10/content_20962885.htm.	strict manner the quota requirement. Shandong also requires the forest
	Other types of forest management		harvesting in non-forestry land applies for harvesting permit.
	units:	5. Xia Changzheng, Chen Yeliang. Over	The Corruption Perceptions Index 2016 of China is scored 40 which is
	Relevant documents that can	quota harvesting illegal even with	ranked 79 in 176 countries issued by Transparency International.
	indicate the purpose of harvesting,	harvesting permit. Jiancha Times. 2015-	According to news report, in Shandong Province, corruption cases in
	location, tree species, forest	05-20. at	forestry sector are mainly about embezzlement of public funds, illegal use
	condition, area, stocking volume,	http://www.doc88.com/p-	of forestry funds, and inappropriate appointment of officials, rather than
	methods and regeneration measures.	9748234705316.html	illegal logging. Therefore, the high level of corruption of China does not
	measures.	6. Addressing Legality in China Wood	indicate specified risk regarding harvesting permit.
		Supply Chains (Presentation to the	RISK CONCLUSION
		Chatham House/IUCN Update Meeting	According to the analysis above, the risk of this indicator is as assessed as low
		on Illegal Logging & Associated Trade) -	in Shandong Province.
		Matthew Brady, TFT China Project	in characing i fovince.
		Manager (April 26 th , 2007; Beijing,	Low (Threshold 1):
		China), downloaded from:	Identified laws are upheld. Cases where regulations are violated are
		,, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	efficiently followed up via preventive actions taken by the authorities.

Indicator	Applicable laws and regulations, legal Authority, & legally required documents or records Source of information (linked with Annex C2)	Indication of risk, evidence used Sources of Information (Linked with Annex C1)	Risk designation and determination
		http://www.illegal- logging.info/presentations/26-	
		270407/English/April%2026/4%20Matt	
		%20Brady%20TFTChatham_April07%2	
		<u>0Eng.ppt</u> on 08/01/16.	
		7. China green times: News article,	
		http://www.greentimes.com/green/news/	
		dzbh/bhdt/content/2010-	
		01/22/content_76826.htm on 08/01/16.	
		8. Transparency International	
		Corruption Perception Index 2017 for	
		China:	
		http://www.transparency.org/country/#C	
		<u>HN</u>	
		9. Worldbank Governance Indicators for	
		China:	
		http://info.Worldbank.org/governance/w	
		gi/index.aspx#countryReports	
		10. China Introduces Series of Logging	
		Bans, Forestry Official Says,	

Indicator	Applicable laws and regulations, legal Authority, & legally required documents or records Source of information (linked with Annex C2)	Indication of risk, evidence used Sources of Information (Linked with Annex C1)	Risk designation and determination	
		http://english.caixin.com/2015-06 10/100817889.html		
		10/100817889.11(11)		
		11. China Discipline Inspection and		
		Supervision Report. Analysis of the		
		corruption cases of Forestry Bureau of		
		Heqi County of Shandong Province:		
		http://csr.mos.gov.cn/content/2015- 07/02/content_9966.htm.		
		<u>07/02/content_9906.11tm</u> .		
		12. Sina Shandong. 4 Directors of		
		County level Forestry Bureau in Heze		
		were investigated and punished:		
		http://sd.sina.com.cn/heze/news/r/2015-		
		06-15/1527-6925.html. The following organizations and their		
		experts are interviewed:		
		1. Shandong Forestry Bureau		
		2. IKEA		
		3. Some private FMUs		
1.5	Applicable lowe and requisitions	Taxes and fee	OVERVIEW OF LEGAL REQUIREMENTS	
Payment	Applicable laws and regulations	Government sources 1. Official website of State Forestry	China exempts forest management enterprises and forest managers from	
of		Administration. The restoration of the	forestry taxes in order to lessen their burden of taxation.	

Indicator	Applicable laws and regulations, legal Authority, & legally required documents or records Source of information (linked with Annex C2)	Indication of risk, evidence used Sources of Information (Linked with Annex C1)	Risk designation and determination
royalties and harvesting fees	1. Law of People's Republic of China on the Administration of Tax Collection 2013 - Article 1, 2, 4; http://en.pkulaw.cn/display.aspx?cgid=206072&lib=law	vegetation cover of the forest land illegally occupied by Jiaozhou (2014-10-22), http://www.forestry.gov.cn/portal/lvii/s/2427/content-711748.html	 In 2016, The Notice on Abolishing, Ceasing and Consolidating the Collection of Parts of Government Fees states that the standard collection for afforestation fee is zero. And more efforts will be made to source the fund for afforestation, including central budget transfer payment, local subsidy funds, etc.
	2. Forest Law of People's Republic of China 2009 - Article 8. http://en.pkulaw.cn/display.aspx?cgid=20095&lib=law 3. Regulation on Plant Quarantine 1994 - Article 26 http://www.forestry.gov.cn/main/3951/content-204766.html 4. Notice on cancelling, exempting and stopping a batch of administration business fees 2015 - Annex 2 http://szs.mof.gov.cn/zhengwuxinxi/zhengcefabu/201412/t20141229_1173518.html	2. Department of Forestry of Shandong Province. Two sectors adjusting forest vegetation cover restoration fee levy standard, http://www.sdly.gov.cn/channels/ch0005 2/201601/dfa1b0f9-bda6-4ed3-9194-a486e0f433ef.htm 3. Department of Forestry of Shandong Province. Administrative levy (forest vegetation cover restoration fee), 2015-6-19, http://www.sdly.gov.cn/channels/ch0003 5/201508/32765137-4708-44fd-a32d-c3766f191ecd.htm Non-Government sources 1. Zhu Yongjie. Forestry tax and fees in face of lessening burden on agriculture.	 DESCRIPTION OF RISK Via the academic study on payment of royalties and harvesting fees (1), it can be observed that most fee collection including afforestation fee, etc., has been cancelled or stopped to lessen the financial and administrative burden on forest farmers and to encourage the planting of trees. The afforestation fee is the only fee related to harvesting in Shandong province, and at the moment it is taxed as zero. Shandong established the forest fee management station to be responsible for the collection, management and use of forest fee. Since 2016, no fee has been collected according to the Notice of Abolishing, Ceasing and Consolidating the Collection of Parts of Administration Fees. RISK CONCLUSION Based on the current requirements and given the governance system in place around the harvesting permit system, the risk for this indicator is assessed as low. Low (Threshold 1):

Indicator	Applicable laws and regulations, legal Authority, & legally required documents or records Source of information (linked with Annex C2)	Indication of risk, evidence used Sources of Information (Linked with Annex C1)	Risk designation and determination
	5. Measures for Plant Quarantine	China Science and Technology Thesis	Identified laws are upheld. Cases where regulations are violated are efficiently
	Fee Collection of People's Republic	Online. Accessed at 27th Dec. 2015 at	followed up via preventive actions taken by the authorities.
	of China 1992 - Article 2,3 and 5	http://www.doc88.com/p-	
	http://www.moa.gov.cn/ztzl/gjzwbhg	018966758363.html	
	y/flfg/201205/t20120507_2618504.h		
	<u>tm</u>	2. Liu Xia, Forestry-related tax and fee	
		reform in China, Rural Finance and	
	Legal Authority	Fiscal, accessed on 2nd August 2015 at	
	State Forestry Administration	http://doc.mbalib.com/view/599fa18f96c	
		d06d8e3e86c2ea7337403.html (no	
	Legally required documents or	English translation found)	
	records	2. Tanananan katamatian al	
	Payment receipt for afforestation funds	3. Transparency International	
	Payment receipt for plant	Corruption Perception Index 2017 for China:	
	quarantine fee (small and tiny	http://www.transparency.org/country/#C	
	companies are exempt from the fee)	HN	
	companies are exempt from the ree;		
		4. Worldbank Governance Indicators for	
		China:	
		http://info.Worldbank.org/governance/w	
		gi/index.aspx#countryReports	

Indicator	Applicable laws and regulations, legal Authority, & legally required documents or records Source of information (linked with Annex C2)	Indication of risk, evidence used Sources of Information (Linked with Annex C1)	Risk designation and determination
		5. Maoming Daily. Cancellation of	
		commercial forest afforestion fund	
		(2015-3-10),	
		http://economy.gmw.cn/newspaper/201	
		5-03/10/content 105027756.htm.	
		The following organizations and their	
		experts are interviewed:	
		Shandong Forestry Bureau	
		2.IKEA	
		3. Some private FMUs	
1.6 Value	Applicable laws and regulations	Government sources	OVERVIEW OF LEGAL REQUIREMENTS
added	1. Law of People's Republic of	Official website of State Forestry	Any invoice provides evidence for a goods transaction. In China, taxation
taxes and	China on the Administration of Tax	Administration. The comprehensive use	is closely linked with an invoice (including VAT invoice or Fapiaos) and is
other	Collection 2013 - Article 1, 2 and 4;	of forest resource was supported by	controlled such that these demonstrate that a company pays tax and is
sales	http://www.gov.cn/banshi/2005-	policies again, with tax return policy	evidence for tax reimbursement. Taxpayers who engage in production
taxes	08/31/content_146791.htm	implemented on 8 kinds of forest related	and trading must apply for a Tax Registration Certificate with a business
		products (2009-12-23).	license and other required documents within 30 days of obtaining the
	2. Notice of the Ministry of Finance	http://www.forestry.gov.cn/portal/sbj/s/2	business license. According to Fapiao Administration Measure of PRC
	and the State Administration of	652/content-417886.html	and relevant rules by Taxation authorities, VAT invoices used by VAT tax
	Taxation on Immediate		payers are administered by State Administration of Taxation and must be
	Reimbursement of VAT after	2. Shandong timber industry updating	purchased from local taxation authorities.
	Collection Levied on	forum (2015-6-10),	Up to now, the Chinese government has issued some notices on the
	Comprehensive Utilization Product	http://www.lknet.ac.cn/page/mulresultbr	exemption or reduction of taxes on forest enterprises. Currently, there are

Indicator	Applicable laws and regulations, legal Authority, & legally required documents or records Source of information (linked with Annex C2)	Indication of risk, evidence used Sources of Information (Linked with Annex C1)	Risk designation and determination	
	Manufactured by Three Surplus	w.cbs?ResName=mrxw&ResultFile=c%	only three relevant taxes, including: i. Value Added Tax (VAT); ii. City	
	ages and inferior log, 3rd August	3A%2Ftemp%2Ftbs%2FI29261348%2E	maintenance and construction tax; and iii. Income tax. However, VAT	tax
	2006	tmpℴ=5&begin=1&RecordCount=9	exemptions exist in a number of cases;	
	http://www.mof.gov.cn/zhengwuxinxi		- Companies using residues to produce products	
	/caizhengwengao/caizhengbuwenga	3. Official website of State Forestry	- Forest management companies or individuals who sell their own	
	o2006/caizhengbu20069/200805/t2	Administration. The approval of	products, for example, sales of round wood are exempt from VAT tax	
	0080519_24448.html	establishing national timber trading and	where the forest management unit sells the logs it produces.	
		processing demonstration plot in	- Individuals who don't register as a legal entity but are allowed to sell	
	3. Interim VAT Regulation of	Rizhao, Shandong from State Forestry	individual trees scattered or distributed on their land are not required to)
	People's Republic of China, 2008 -	Administration (2008-7-4),	issue invoices. They are also not required to pay VAT according to the	<u></u>
	Article 15, 20 and 21	http://www.forestry.gov.cn/main/4818/co	Interim VAT Regulation.	
	http://www.gov.cn/zxft/ft162/content	ntent-796481.html	All non-exempt forestry-related companies need to issue invoices whe	
	_1171395.htm		selling wood-products. Via China's tax collection control system, these	
		4. The implementation of the forestry-	invoices are used as the evidence of VAT tax payment. Invoice/Fapiac	
	4. Regulation Bylaw of Interim VAT	related tax and fee reform has good	have a uniform format and requirements and are printed on special pa	per.
	Regulation of People's Republic of	effect (2017-04-13)	Invoice books are printed and sold by the tax authorities which are	
	China, 2008-Article 35	http://gas.newssc.org/system/20170413	responsible for monitoring and supervising tax collection based on the	se
	http://www.gov.cn/flfg/2008-	<u>/002155164.html</u>	documents.	
	12/18/content_1181744.htm			
		Non-Government sources	DESCRIPTION OF RISK	
	5. Invoice Management Measure of	Liu Xia, Forestry-related tax and fee	 Through interviews during the field verifications, it indicates that after t 	he
	People's Republic of China (2010	reform in China, Rural Finance and	tax collection reform in China, tax authorities have a better control for	
	revised), 1993	Fiscal, accessed on 2nd August 2015 at	taxation, which eliminates the possible ways of tax avoidance.	
	http://www.chinanews.com/fz/2010/1	http://doc.mbalib.com/view/599fa18f96c	The incorporation of sale tax into the VAT reduces the roundabout	
	2-27/2748437.shtml		payment of various taxes.	

Indicator	Applicable laws and regulations, legal Authority, & legally required documents or records Source of information (linked with Annex C2)	Indication of risk, evidence used Sources of Information (Linked with Annex C1)	Risk designation and determination
	Legal Authority State Administration of Taxation and taxation authorities at different levels Legally required documents or records • VAT invoice issued by companies - 13% VAT levied on logs, forest products produced and sold by the same forest producer exempt from this VAT; - 4% VAT for small commercial businesses • Invoice	d06d8e3e86c2ea7337403.html 2. Zhang Li. 2012. Forestry Law and Regulation and Enforcement. China Forestry Publisher. 3. Transparency International Corruption Perception Index 2017 for China: http://www.transparency.org/country/#CHN 4. Worldbank Governance Indicators for China: http://info.Worldbank.org/governance/wgi/index.aspx#countryReportsBusiness tax has been substituted by addedvalue tax. http://baike.baidu.com/link?url=h7A7FL2e2vTtjwrPVdL2vE39r5is-oeZEk1l9OCueg6w31ZE3stPfkKMcqTMdgwbOwuv2ut8tnmcJAb8E5ucuV8HSZHP-6Cz-jAwogOC8gpFN_pFNvhqFTqMq1YIHW	 From the academic study on VAT and other sale taxes (1), it can be seen that forestry management enterprises need to pay limited taxes, which is taken as an incentive to encourage forest management activities. Shandong State-owned forest farms pay the VAT by issuing the VAT invoice. Online checks are provided online in Shandong for identifying the fake VAT invoice to stop the tax avoidance. Individual farmers who cut their own scattered distributed trees around their houses and on their farmland cannot give invoice since they are not a legal entity. And farmers therefore are not required to pay VAT. If the VAT is needed, the farmers could apply from the local taxation authorities or issued by the downstream entities. The downstream entities who purchase raw material from farmer issue self-billing invoices of primary forest products, the VAT is paid by those buyers. Through interviews during the field verifications, it indicates that after the tax collection reform in China, tax authorities have a better control for taxation, which eliminates the possible ways of tax avoidance. RISK CONCLUSION Based on the risk description above, the risk of this indicator has is assessed as low in Shandong Province. Low (Threshold 1): Identified laws are upheld. Cases where regulations are violated are efficiently followed up via preventive actions taken by the authorities.

Indicator	Applicable laws and regulations, legal Authority, & legally required documents or records Source of information (linked with Annex C2)	Indication of risk, evidence used Sources of Information (Linked with Annex C1)	Risk designation and determination
		c40diuSDGj8jurL0KtABiq7kmAawC2O0	
		bu8GsjG0v0eGe	
		5. Questions frequently asked regarding	
		agricultural product invoices (2014-06-	
		11).	
		http://www.kuaiji.com/shiwu/1637566	
		The following organizations and their	
		experts are interviewed:	
		Shandong Forestry Bureau	
		2. IKEA	
		3. Some private FMUs	
1.7	Applicable laws and regulations	Government sources	OVERVIEW OF LEGAL REQUIREMENTS
Income	1. Law of People's Republic of	1. The People's Government of Xinshao	In China, income and profit tax payments are under strict control.
and profit	China on the Administration of Tax	county. Preferential approval of	According to the law on Enterprise Income Tax, companies must pay the
taxes	Collection 2013 - Article 1, 2 and 4	business income tax of forestry	income tax at 25% of their taxable income. The law also provides for
	http://en.pkulaw.cn/display.aspx?cgi	enterprises,	income tax exemptions and reductions. There are two related to forestry
	<u>d=206072&lib=law</u>	http://www.xinshao.gov.cn/articles/199/	companies: i. forestry, agriculture, farming, fishery business activities may
		<u>2014-11/18074.html</u>	be exempted from income tax requirements; and ii. small and micro-
	2. Notice of Ministry of Finance and	O There is a second of the	enterprises may pay the income tax at 20% of their income.
	State Administration of Taxation on	2. Three issues of agriculture.	Furthermore, according to the notices issued by the Ministry of Finance Administration of Toyotics in come toy and profit toy.
	Forestry Taxation Policy 2001 - Article 2	Preferential policy for forestry tax (2015-	and State Administration of Taxation, income tax and profit tax
	ATUGE 2	4-16):	exemptions may apply in two cases:

Indicator	Applicable laws and regulations, legal Authority, & legally required documents or records Source of information (linked with Annex C2)	Indication of risk, evidence used Sources of Information (Linked with Annex C1)	Risk designation and determination
	http://wenku.baidu.com/link?url=ftcih 8V9O- GV82mhzm5p9BPCOLMOqyVmrBK JrYiFXp3F_g97efoueFylcvA4Q8kY mD8LRvaZiYb5o4Wz7G8HeO5ek- cQjAfYmVJi8hUSGgu 3. Notice of the Ministry of Finance and the State Administration of Taxation on Company Income Tax Collection by State-owned agriculture enterprises 1997 - Article 2 and Annex 1, 3 and 4 http://www.chinaacc.com/new/63/67/ 88/1997/5/ad259216101118579919 92.htm 4. Law of the People's Republic of China on Enterprise Income Tax 2007-Article 1, 4, 27, 28 http://wenku.baidu.com/link?url=RYJ ptti2iMZ-o- 8xJUZ5IDPY7WNsJQCDIJDRayOu	http://www.snkx.org/Article/news/20150 4/2396.html Non-Government sources 1. Liu Xia, Forestry-related tax and fee reform in China, Rural Finance and Fiscal, accessed on 2nd August 2015 at http://doc.mbalib.com/view/599fa18f96c d06d8e3e86c2ea7337403.html 2. Docin library, Forestry taxes and fees, accessed on 2nd August 2015 at http://www.docin.com/p-747196452.html 3. Transparency International Corruption Perception Index 2017 for China: http://www.transparency.org/country/#CHN 4. Worldbank Governance Indicators for China:	 Enterprises engaged in forest management, seedling breeding and primary timber processing are exempt from income tax and profit taxes. Secondary processing companies that use small-diameter logs, logging residues or processing residues of materials to process wood-based panel, chips, fodders, pulp, charcoal, particles, etc. are also exempted from income tax. Additionally, income tax exemption is also permitted in the case of some state-owned forest farms at the border areas with other countries. All other companies shall pay the income tax. If a company is also engaged in other business activities other than forest management, seedling production and primary processing (which are exempt from income tax) it shall account the business separately from the tax exempted business. If mixed together, all income tax shall be collected for the entire business. DESCRIPTION OF RISK According to the laws and notices, zero tax is now implemented in China for many forest-related companies and individual farms. This analysis is supported by the thesis of Liu Xia (1) and Docin library (2) which also highlight the fact that after the issuing by central government of a series of notices to lessen the tax burden on forestry companies, most forest-related companies are exempted from income tax, especially forest management units and primary processors. It is considered that income
	7xInjP42SOizqDA3R39rWhaFWMG cFXT5B956LeTsmjJPAvCLbjMkMH	http://info.Worldbank.org/governance/w	tax avoidance is not a risk of any significant proportion.

Indicator	Applicable laws and regulations, legal Authority, & legally required documents or records Source of information (linked with Annex C2)	Indication of risk, evidence used Sources of Information (Linked with Annex C1)	Risk designation and determination	
	<u>KIJOXzWUsyzES</u>	gi/index.aspx#countryReports	RISK CONCLUSION	
	5. Invoice Management Measure of People's Republic of China (2010 revised), 1993 http://www.chinanews.com/fz/2010/1 2-27/2748437.shtml Legal Authority State Administration of Taxation Legally required documents or records • Annual income tax declaration form	The following organizations and their experts are interviewed: 1. Shandong Forestry Bureau 2. IKEA 3. Some private FMUs	Based on the available information, the risk of this indicator is assessed as low in Shandong Province. Low (Threshold 1): Identified laws are upheld. Cases where regulations are violated are efficiently followed up via preventive actions taken by the authorities.	
	Invoice and other evidences			
		Timber harvesting a	ctivities	
1.8	Applicable laws and regulations	Government sources	OVERVIEW OF LEGAL REQUIREMENTS	
Timber harvesting	Measures for the Administration of Forest Logging and Regeneration	-	In China, there is a number of forest harvesting regulations to regulate the harvesting operations.	
regulation s	2011; http://www.gov.cn/gongbao/content/ 2011/content_1860813.htm	Non-Government sources 1. Yuanan Forest Bureau website, type and method for forest harvesting, accessed on 30st September 2015 at	 The Forest Law and other laws and regulations in China make specific stipulations on timber harvesting. The Forest Law provides that companies/individuals must apply to the county-level forestry authority where forest land is located in order to obtain a timber Harvesting Permit 	

Indicator	Applicable laws and regulations, legal Authority, & legally required documents or records Source of information (linked with Annex C2)	Indication of risk, evidence used Sources of Information (Linked with Annex C1)		Risk designation and determination
	2. Technical Code for Forest	http://www.yuanan.gov.cn/art/2014/12/3		in accordance with annual harvesting quota, and the operation must
	Logging Operations 2005	/art_63_316942.html		follow the requirements of operation design, harvesting operation
	http://www.hsly.gov.cn/DocHtml/1/2			practices, forest regeneration, health and safety, post-harvesting checks
	010/10/11/975634545394.html	2. Wang Zhigao. 2013. Working manner		etc.
		for forest resources supervision and	•	All harvesters must meet the relevant technical requirements. Four types
	3. Forest Law of People's Republic	governance. China Forestry Press.		of forest harvesting are adopted in China: i. mainstay cutting, ii. tending
	of China 2009 - Article 31, 34 and	0.01: 4 1 75 1 500		cutting, iii. regeneration cutting and iv. low-efficiency forest cutting for
	35;	3. Chinese Academy of Forestry, FSC		improvement. Forest companies must choose the right method based on
	http://en.pkulaw.cn/display.aspx?cgi	Controlled Wood field investigation		the condition of forest to be harvested. Natural forest is not allowed to be
	<u>d=20095&lib=law</u>	report. Internal use.	•	clear cut. Before the harvesting operation, forest management units must prepare
	4. Criminal Law 2011 - Article 344,345, 407 http://www.lawtime.cn/faguizt/23.htm http://www.lawtime.cn/faguizt/23.htm http://www.lawtime.cn/faguizt/23.htm	4. Transparency International Corruption Perception Index 2017 for China: http://www.transparency.org/country/#C HN		the cutting area inventory. Based on the inventory results, the harvesting methods and harvesting preparation plan will be designed, which finally results in the formation of harvesting plan, which should be approved by higher forestry authorities. The design plan is valid for two years. The harvesting operation must follow the design plan strictly and the
	5. Explanation of Several Issues of			conditions on the harvesting permit, which are required to be held at the
	The Supreme People's Court on	5. Worldbank Governance Indicators for		site of harvesting. The area, volume and timber produced must not
	Specific Application of Laws for	China:		surpass the allowed error of the design plan. Additionally, harvesting
	Hearing the Criminal Case in Forest	http://info.Worldbank.org/governance/w		must not cause significant damage on remaining forest resource and
	Resources Damages 2000	gi/index.aspx#countryReports		young trees must be well protected.
	http://www.forestry.gov.cn/portal/zfs/		•	Also, after harvesting, the harvesting operation shall be inspected. State-
	<u>s/809/content-105803.html</u>	The following organizations and their		owned forest bureau or forest management bureau will inspect and
		experts are interviewed:		accept the harvesting operation by their forest farms, while operations by
		Shandong Forestry Bureau		

Indicator	Applicable laws and regulations, legal Authority, & legally required documents or records Source of information (linked with Annex C2)	Indication of risk, evidence used Sources of Information (Linked with Annex C1)	Risk designation and determination
	6. SFA Opinion on Improvement of	2. IKEA	locally owned forest farms will be inspected for approval by higher forestry
	Harvesting Administration for	3. Some private FMUs	bureau.
	Commercial Plantations 2003 -		National Forest Harvesting Management System was applied nationwide
	Article 2,3 and 5		since 2015, which provides the enabling condition for online issuance of
	http://www.forestry.gov.cn/portal/mai		the permit and verification of relevant documents required for the permit
	n/govfile/13/govfile 1130.html		application. This IT-based management system could improve the
			efficiency of formality, regulate the procedures of application, and
	Legal Authority		establish the supervisory platform for the permit. But, this system is only
	State Forestry Administration		for internal use among forestry authorities at different levels.
	Logally required decuments or		Shandong developed strict and specific management framework and system for licensed betweeting by inquiring a period of rules and
	Legally required documents or records		system for licensed harvesting by issuing a series of rules and regulations, including Shandong Forest Resources Management Rule
	Logging records and harvest		(2006), Shandong Forest Harvesting and Regeneration Management
	volume records (consistent with		Measures and Shandong Timber Transportation Management Measures,
	Logging Operation Design and		and other rules on forest law enforcements.
	Harvesting Permit);		
	(Harvest area) Inspection and		DESCRIPTION OF RISK
	acceptance Certificate for state or		 According to the CAF investigation on FSC Controlled Wood (3) in
	locally owned forest farms		different counties nationwide, state- or locally owned- forest farms broadly
			follow the legislative requirements on harvesting plan design, publicizing
			of the harvesting operation, and also follow the technical requirements on
			harvesting. Also, local forest authorities implement properly their duty to
			inspect and accept the quality of harvesting operation with the priority
			concerns being the protection of young trees and minimizing waste during

Indicator	Applicable laws and regulations, legal Authority, & legally required documents or records Source of information (linked with Annex C2)	Indication of risk, evidence used Sources of Information (Linked with Annex C1)	Risk designation and determination
			harvesting. Shandong follow the regulations on harvesting and also
			developed its own rules on harvesting, in particular on logging activities.
			RISK CONCLUSION
			Based on the available information, the risk of this indicator is assessed as low
			in Shandong Province.
			Low (Threshold 1):
			Identified laws are upheld. Cases where regulations are violated are efficiently
			followed up via preventive actions taken by the authorities.
1.9	Applicable laws and regulations	Government sources	OVERVIEW OF LEGAL REQUIREMENTS
Protected	1. Forest Law of People's Republic	-	The forests that cover the protected areas and the areas inhabited by
sites and	of China 2009 - Article 4, 24, 25 and		protected species are classified as ecological forests. Those forests are
species	38 ;	Non-Government sources	classified into three types, including national level ecological forests,
	http://en.pkulaw.cn/display.aspx?cgi	Protection countermeasures for	provincial level ecological forests, and district level ecological forests,
	<u>d=20095&lib=law</u>	endangered wildlife, accessed on 4	which are well protected according to the laws and regulations. Logging in
		August 2015 at	ecological forests is strictly prohibited unless it is approved by
	2. Technical Code for Ecological	http://www.xzbu.com/3/view-	corresponding authorities.
	Forest Establishment 2001-Article	4413243.htm	 Forests are divided into commercial forest and ecological forest based on their principal function. Ecological forests are located in key ecological
	5(1)B and C; http://www.forestry.gov.cn/portal/xby	National synthesis analysis on forest	areas as protected forests, conserved for special uses in some cases.
	/s/1312/content-127443.html	ecosystem to indicate the improved	The Technical Code for Ecological Forest Establishment defines the
	75/1512/60/RGHC121445.Html	management of protected area	method, mode and species selection for ecological forest establishment of
		networking, accessed on 4 August 2015	different types, as well as their management and tending. According to

Indicator	Applicable laws and regulations, legal Authority, & legally required documents or records Source of information (linked with Annex C2)	Indication of risk, evidence used Sources of Information (Linked with Annex C1)	Risk designation and determination
	3. Measures for Demarcating	at https://www.cbd.int/doc/world/cn/cn-	The Wild Plant Protection Regulation, the government shall enhance the
	National-Level Ecological Forests	nr-fe-en.pdf	protection of wild plant resources, and actively develop and reasonably
	2010 - Article 7.		use the wild plant resources. The State Council enacted the National Key
	http://www.forestry.gov.cn/portal/xby	3. China's Fifth National Report on the	Protected Wild Plant List (First batch), and the local key protected wild life
	/s/1277/content-126974.html	Implementation of the Convention on	lists are enacted by provinces.
		Biological Diversity, accessed on 4	There is a well-established system of natural reserves and corresponding
	4. Nature Reserve Regulation of	August 2015 at	laws and regulations in China. According to laws regarding nature
	P.R. China 1994 - Article	https://www.biodiv.org/world/parties.asp	reserves, the government is required to implement policies that is
	2,3,10,11,12,14,15,18,26,27,28,29,3	<u>and</u>	beneficiary to the protection of nature reserves, and to integrate the
	2	https://www.cbd.int/doc/world/cn/cn-nr-	 sustainable development of nature reserves into the plan of national
	http://www.gov.cn/ziliao/flfg/2005-	<u>05-en.pdf</u>	economic development. Harvesting, hunting, grazing of livestock, fishing,
	09/27/content_70636.htm		land-reclaiming, mining and quarrying are not permitted in nature reserves
		4. Technical Regulation on	unless in the ones with lower protection levels (e.g. class 3 protected
	5. Measures for National-level	Reconstruction of Low-Function Forest	forest). In the core and buffer areas of nature reserves, no production
	Nature Reserve Monitoring and	and:	facilities shall be constructed. It is also not permitted to enter the core
	Check 2006 - Article	http://www.chinadaily.com.cn/china/201	area. No tourism or production activities are permitted in the buffer zone
	3,7,10,13,14,18,19	5-10/23/content_22262635.htm and	of nature reserves. Anyone wishing to conduct scientific investigation or
	http://www.fdi.gov.cn/1800000121 2	http://www.greenpeace.org/eastasia/pu	study must apply for entrance approval from the administration
	3_61805_0_7.html	blications/reports/forests/2015/report-	departments of the nature reserve by submitting an activities plan.
		illegal-logging-sichuan/	 In the area where national- or local-level key protected species are
	6. Wild Plant Protection Regulation		distributed, a nature reserve must be set up to protect the species, and
	1996 - Chapter 3	5. Transparency International	protection signage will be established accordingly, which is forbidden to
	http://www.forestry.gov.cn/portal/jsx	Corruption Perception Index 2017 for	be destroyed. Wildlife growth shall be monitored to protect the species
	h/s/3477/content-537529.html	China:	and its habitats. If projects have negative impacts on the growth
		http://www.transparency.org/country/#C	environment of wildlife, an evaluation must be carried out by the project

Indicator	Applicable laws and regulations, legal Authority, & legally required documents or records Source of information (linked with Annex C2)	Indication of risk, evidence used Sources of Information (Linked with Annex C1)		Risk designation and determination
	7. Administration Measures for	HN		implementer and be reviewed and approved by environment protection
	National-level Ecological Forestry			authorities after consulting other relevant organizations.
	2013-Chapter 2.3 and 4	6. Worldbank Governance Indicators for	•	According to relevant laws and regulations on the establishment of non-
	http://www.gov.cn/gzdt/2013-	China:		commercial forest, commercial harvesting is not permittedlogging is
	06/09/content_2423499.htm	http://info.Worldbank.org/governance/w		solely for the purposes of encouraging natural regeneration and forest
		gi/index.aspx#countryReports		tending. An integrated system of protection and management relating to
	8. Shandong natural conservation			wildlife, NTFP resource exploration and utilization, road and other
	area list	7. Life Daily, Shandong has		construction and other related matters, has been established.
	http://sts.mep.gov.cn/zrbhq/zrbhq/20	investigated 321 criminal cases in		
	1309/t20130927_260954.shtml	forestry filed.	DE	ESCRIPTION OF RISK
		http://shrb.qlwb.com.cn/shrb/content/20	•	China and Shandong have setup authorities for nature reserves
	9. Regulation for the management	170218/ArticelS07002JQ.htm		management. There are well established relevant administrative
	of forest and wildlife type in nature			organizations in charge of natural reserve protection. The State Council
	reserves in Shandong	Conversations with Experts		environment administrative responsible department is responsible for
	https://baike.baidu.com/item/%E5%	Discussions with different experts		national reserves' management. And forestry, agriculture, mining, water
	B1%B1%E4%B8%9C%E7%9C%81	(conducted during the week 30th		conservation, marine (and related administrative departments) manage
	%E6%A3%AE%E6%9E%97%E5%	November to 4th December 2015 as		natural reserves in their own areas of responsibility. The local
	92%8C%E9%87%8E%E7%94%9F	well as by telephone/email before and		governments at different levels in Shandong set up the bodies responsible
	%E5%8A%A8%E7%89%A9%E7%	after these dates) has helped the		for wildlife protection and set their terms of references.
	B1%BB%E5%9E%8B%E8%87%AA	authors of this report to better	•	There are well established relevant administrative organizations in charge
	%E7%84%B6%E4%BF%9D%E6%	understand the applicable laws and		of natural reserve protection. The State Council environment
	8A%A4%E5%8C%BA%E7%AE%A	risks associated with each category of		administrative responsible department is responsible for national
	1%E7%90%86%E5%8A%9E%E6%	legislation. In order for readers to have		reserves' management. And forestry, agriculture, mining, water
	B3%95%EF%BC%882010%E5%B9	indication of the extent of the		conservation, marine (and related administrative departments) manage
		interviewed sources – and to show our		natural reserves in their own areas of responsibility. By 2015, there were

Indicator	Applicable laws and regulations, legal Authority, & legally required documents or records Source of information (linked with Annex C2)	Indication of risk, evidence used Sources of Information (Linked with Annex C1)	Risk designation and determination
	%B4%E4%BF%AE%E8%AE%A2%	appreciation - below is a list of the	66 nature reserves across Shandong, accounting for 6% of provincial
	EF%BC%89/18570170	experts with whom an interview was	territory to protect the species such as swan, spotted deer, egrets, forest
		conducted with respect to this sub-	vegetation. These species are put under strict protection.
	Legal Authority	category of legislation. We have not	 There have been no recent reports on the adverse impacts of forest
	State Forestry Administration	cited directly the interviewee, unless	management or harvesting activities on protected area or species. In
		mentioned in the text of column J.	protected sites, only thinning and intermediate harvesting is allowed after
	Ministry of Environment Protection		review and approval by forest authorities at or above provincial level.
	for Nature Reserve Regulation	1. Junzuo Zhang: Team Leader (China-	Also, sufficiently robust protection and management systems have been
		UK Collaboration on International	adopted for wildlife, non-wood resources development and utilization,
	Legally required documents or	Forest Investment & Trade Programme	roads and other infrastructure. Complete forest closure without
	records	- All	harvesting is practiced in areas with fragile ecological environments, core
	Forest Harvesting Permit issued by	O lin Hana Mana Binastan Cananal	areas and buffer areas of nature reserves, ecological forest which is hard
	the relevant forestry authority at or	2. Jin Hong Man: Director, General Administration of Customs, PRC - 1.19,	to regenerate after harvesting, etc. As the signatory country to the Framework Convention on the
	above county level (with description of species, location, logging method	1.20	 As the signatory country to the Framework Convention on the Conservation of Bio-Diversity, China has developed bio-diversity
	and logging prohibition area);	1.20	protection activities plan and has submitted national reports on the
	List of local rare and endangered	3. Professor LU Mengzhu: Researcher,	implementation of the Convention. According to the Fifth China National
	species - provided by state-owned	CAF - Category 5	Report (3), China's bio-diversity protection work has made significant
	forest farms		achievements in establishing bio-diversity protection and management
	Ecological forest distribution map -	4. Chen Xiaoqian: Director of China	systems.
	provided by local forestry bureau or	Office EFI - 1.1 - 1.4, 1.16, 1.17, 1.18,	Shandong enforced the national regulations on ecological forest and
	state-owned forest farms	1.19 + overall	issued Shandong Implementation of National Ecological Forest
			Management Measures, which forbids the commercial cutting of national
			and provincial ecological forest. In 2015, the forest in Shandong covers

Indicator	Applicable laws and regulations, legal Authority, & legally required documents or records Source of information (linked with Annex C2)	Indication of risk, evidence used Sources of Information (Linked with Annex C1)	Risk designation and determination
		5. Cui Wushe: Division Director, SFA -	3.47 million ha, with the coverage at 19%, while the ecological forest is
		1.1 - 1.4, 1.8 - 1.10 + overall	1.89million ha, 54.7% of the total.
		6. Jin Jiamin: Executive Director Global Environmental Institute (China) - 1.19,	 According to interviews with experts, Shandong strictly enforces the law and regulations on wildlife protection and issued Shandong Measures for Nature Reserves on Forest and Wildlife which required to establish nature reserves in where typical nature ecosystem and rare or specially
		7. Customs official (offices of GEI)	protectively valuable species lie. No harvesting or other extractive activities
		Officer Tianjin Customs - 1.19, 1.20	are allowed there.
		8. Xu Jintao: Professor Beijing University - 1.1	 Current researches indicate that Shandong has established sound nature reserve system, effectively covering the majority of protected species in Shandong province, which has achieved good conservation effects for most of the protected species growing in corresponding nature reserves.
		9. Stone Sun: Forestry Specialist IKEA	• According to the research by LIAN Haiyan, since 2003, the number of
		Purchasing Service (China) Co. Ltd 1.1 - 1-4, 1.11, 1.12 + overall	Ciconia boyciana breeding population has steadily increased as a result of effective management of the Yellow River Delta National Nature Reserve of Shandong. GE Haiyan's research and TANG Xiaoping's research
		10. Professor Cheng Boadong:	indicate that Shandong Yellow River Delta is well protected with the number
		Professor Beijing Forestry University - 1.17, 1.18	of several species (wild plants and aquatic birds) increasing steadily since 2010. According to the research by LIU Guoning, Changyi Marine Reserve of Shandong is well managed, and the protected plants are not negatively
		11. Sun Xiufang: Program Analyst,	affected by any management activities.
		Forest Trade and Finance, China, Forest Trends - All	 There is no research paper or media reports revealing that protected species in Shandong are threatened by forest management activities.

Indicator	Applicable laws and regulations, legal Authority, & legally required documents or records Source of information (linked with Annex C2)	Indication of risk, evidence used Sources of Information (Linked with Annex C1)	Risk designation and determination
		12. Xu Bin: Associate Professor, CAF -	RISK CONCLUSION
		1.1 - 1.20	Based on the available information, the risk of this indicator is low in Shandong Province.
		13. Sofia Ryder: Director, Source	
		Responsible Consulting Ltd - All	Low (Threshold 1):
			Identified laws are upheld. Cases where regulations are violated are efficiently
		14. LIU Guoning. Protection Measures	followed up via preventive actions taken by the authorities.
		for Typical Species in Marine Protected	
		Areas based on the Analysis of Genetic Diversity: Take Tamarix chinensis in	
		Shandong Nearby National Special	
		Marine Reserve as an Example, Ocean	
		Development and Management,	
		2017(6).	
		15. LIAN Haiyan. Conservation Status	
		of Ciconia boyciana in the Yellow River	
		Delta Nature reserve of Shandong	
		Province, Science and Technology Innovation Herald, 2011.	
		16. TANG Xiaoping. The Effects of the	
		Grid Method of Wetland Restoration in	
		Shandong Yellow River Delta, Forest Resources Management, 2013 (2).	
		nesources management, 2013 (2).	

Indicator	Applicable laws and regulations, legal Authority, & legally required documents or records Source of information (linked with Annex C2)	Indication of risk, evidence used Sources of Information (Linked with Annex C1)	Risk designation and determination
		17. GE Haiyan. Assessing the Water Supplementation Effects of Shandong Yellow River Delta Nature Reserves, Shandong Forestry Science and Technology, 2012(5). The following organizations and their experts are interviewed: 1. Shandong Forestry Bureau 2. IKEA 3. Some private FMUs	
1.10 Environm ental requireme nts	Applicable laws and regulations 1. Technical Code for Ecological Forest Establishment 2001 - Article 4(2); http://www.forestry.gov.cn/portal/xby /s/1312/content-127443.html 2. SFA Opinion on Improvement of Harvesting Administration for Commercial Plantations 2003 - Article 14	Government sources 1. Fengjie County Government website, Twelfth Five Year Plan making new requirement on forestry ecological environment, accessed on 8th October 2015 at http://fj.cq.gov.cn/zfxx/news/2010- 10/939_20468.shtm.gov.cn/zfxx/news/2 010-10/939_20468.shtml 2. China Forestry website, Yongchuan in Chongqing Green for Grain Program beautifying environment, accessed on	 OVERVIEW OF LEGAL REQUIREMENTS China has some laws in terms of environment requirements: SFA Opinion on Improvement of Harvesting Administration for Commercial Plantations states that the harvesting of commercial plantations shall consider its impact on ecological environment and land and water conservation, and that clear-cutting areas on slopes above 15 degrees shall not be more than 5 ha in size. The Law on Environmental Impact Assessments applies to land use planning and architecture/infrastructure projects by governments and relevant agencies. The EIA is required during the preparation of construction, development and utilization planning for land uses, and the text of planning also shall have a specific chapter or explanation for the EIA.

Indicator	Applicable laws and regulations, legal Authority, & legally required documents or records Source of information (linked with Annex C2)	Indication of risk, evidence used Sources of Information (Linked with Annex C1)		Risk designation and determination
	http://www.forestry.gov.cn/portal/mai	8th October 2015 at	•	The Forestry Law provides that efforts shall be taken to prevent and
	n/govfile/13/govfile_1130.html	www.forestry.gov.cn/portal/main/s/435/c		control forest fires by government at different levels. The Forest Fire
		ontent-653193.html		Prevention Regulation states that local government shall define a forest
	3. Technical Code for Forest			fire responsibility zone, in which a system for regular checking of the
	Logging Operations 2005 - Article 4	Non-Government sources		potential factors relevant to forest fires is established - and to prevent their
	(2)	1. Phoenix News, 2015=09-16. Eulogy		potential occurrence. At the same time, government at county level or
	http://www.hsly.gov.cn/DocHtml/1/2	to Tianshan: Xinjiang towards new		above shall define a forest fire prevention period based on forest
	010/10/11/975634545394.html	chapter of ecological civilization.		conditions and fire occurrence rules. During the period, no entrance is
	4 Law of the Decadele Deputitions	Accessed on 8th October 2015 at		allowed into forest unless with approval from government.
	4. Law of the People's Republic of China on Environmental Impact	http://news.ifeng.com/a/20150918/4468	•	The Soil and Water Retention Law provides that plants and vegetation be
	Assessment 2003- Chapter 1 and 2	2403_0.shtml		protected from soil and water loss in ecologically fragile areas. Deforestation is forbidden within soil and water loss designated areas and
	http://www.china-	2. gscn.com.cn, Department of		forest harvesting must be conducted in a responsible manner, while clear
	eia.com/en/policiesregulations/lawsr	Environment Protection and State		cutting is forbidden. Only thinning and regeneration cutting are allowed
	egulations/4659.htm	Forestry Administration giving a verbal		for water conservancy forest, windbreak forest or other protective forest
	egulations/4039.htm	warning to Zhangye Government		types. Measures must be adopted to prevent soil and water loss in
	5. Forest Law of People's Republic	agencies on Qilian Mount ecological		harvesting areas and skidding roads.
	of China 2009 - Article 21	environment, accessed on 8th October		If forests are harvested in forest regions, the harvesting plan must
	http://en.pkulaw.cn/display.aspx?cgi	2015 at		include soil and water retention measures. When approved by forestry
	d=20095&lib=law	http://gansu.gscn.com.cn/system/2015/		authorities, the plan shall be implemented under the oversight of forestry
		10/08/011129431.shtml		and water authorities.
	6. Forest Fire Prevention Regulation			- Soil and water retention measures shall be also adopted for the planting,
	2009	3. Transparency International		young forest thinning on slopes more than 5 degrees.
		Corruption Perception Index 2017 for	•	Forestry Law and Forest Disease and Pest Prevention Regulation
		China:		requires that measures be taken to prevent the occurrence of forest

Indicator	Applicable laws and regulations, legal Authority, & legally required documents or records Source of information (linked with Annex C2)	Indication of risk, evidence used Sources of Information (Linked with Annex C1)	Risk designation and determination
	http://www.gov.cn/flfg/2008-	http://www.transparency.org/country/#C	diseases and pests in forest management activities, to prevent the
	12/05/content_1171407.htm	HN	introduction of overseas diseases and pests and to protect healthy
			specimens in the forest. Severe forest diseases and pest outbreaks must
	7. Forest Disease and Pest Control	4. Worldbank Governance Indicators for China:	be reported to forestry authorities at different levels depending to the
	Regulation 1989	http://info.Worldbank.org/governance/w	extent of severity, for immediate control.
	http://www.gov.cn/flfg/2005- 09/27/content_70642.htm	gi/index.aspx#countryReports	DESCRIPTION OF RISK
	8. Soil and Water Retention Law 2010 revised - Article 18-23 http://www.gov.cn/flfg/2010- 12/25/content_1773571.htm 9. The prohibited pesticides list. https://wenku.baidu.com/view/ab888 57dfd0a79563d1e7214.html Legal Authority State Forestry Administration Ministry of Environment Protection	 5. Effects of Robinia Pseudoacacia Plantations on Soil Chemical Properties in Yellow River Delta, <i>Bulletin of Soil</i> and Water Conservation, 2014(3). 6. CHEN Yinping. Effects of Different Plantation Types on Soil Ecological Stoichiometry in Yellow Delta, <i>Chinese</i> Journal of Soil Science, 2017(4). 7. WANG Guixia, Evaluation of environmental benefit in the coastal mixed young plantation in Jiaonan, Shandong Forestry Science and 	 According to the news on China's 12th Five-Year Plan (2011-2015) (Government sources 1) which includes new requirements on ecological and environmental forestry, the government has requested the improvement of ecological values by implementing ecological restoration projects and strengthening the implementation of projects such as: natural forest protection; conversion of agriculture land to forest so as to conserve water; retention of water and soil; preventing sand-loss and wind breaks implementation, as well as protecting biodiversity. The news found on China Forestry website (2) and Phoenix News (1) indicate that ecological values has improved after government has taken measures to improve the environment. Projects such as green for grain program have made significant contributions to local water conservation, air purification, and environment improvement. News from gscn.com.cn demonstrate that environment protection related government departments
	for the Law on Environment Impact	Technology, 2004(2).	have strengthened their inspection, supervision and monitoring of
	Assessment	,	environmental protection to ensure forest management, harvesting and
	Ministry of Agriculture	The following organizations and their experts are interviewed:	protection meet environment requirements.

Applicable laws and regulations legal Authority, & legally required documents or records Source of information (linked with Annex C2)	Indication of risk, evidence used Sources of Information (Linked with Annex C1)	Risk designation and determination
Legally required documents or	Shandong Forestry Bureau	Ministry of Agriculture issued the prohibited pesticides list. It indicated the
records	2. IKEA	pesticide name that could not be produced and sold.
Approved Forest Management	3. Some private FMUs	Shandong has a sound management system in terms of pest and
Plan • Approved Forest Harvesting Plan		diseases, forest fire and monitoring. The expert interviews confirmed that the procedures for pest and disease control have been put in place and implemented, including measures taken to: prevent the occurrence of forest diseases and pests in forest management activities; to prevent the introduction of overseas diseases and pests and to protect healthy specimens in the forest. Severe forest diseases and pest outbreaks must be reported to forestry authorities at different levels depending to the extent of severity, for immediate control. According to expert and local stakeholder interviews, Shandong strictly enforces national regulations on pests and diseases, and has issued the opinions on further strengthening the control over harmful forest organisms, to enhance the monitoring and forecasting and implement the classified management over the pests and diseases. Also, Shandong improved the management framework and system on forest fire by issuing relevant measures and setting up corresponding bodies. Current researches indicate that the environmental effects of plantations in Shandong Province are quite positive. According to DONG Haifeng's research, Robinia Pseudoacacia Plantations in Yellow River Delta (Yellow River Delta is located in Shandong Provinces, where many cities of Shandong have been built) have caused positive effects on the improvement of soil fertility. According to CHEN Yinping's research, 7 types of plantations on Yellow River Delta all play positive roles in improving the

Indicator	Applicable laws and regulations, legal Authority, & legally required documents or records Source of information (linked with Annex C2)	Indication of risk, evidence used Sources of Information (Linked with Annex C1)	Risk designation and determination
			soil nutrients and soil physical properties. Based on WANG Guixia's research, coastal mixed young plantation in Jiaonan have contributed significantly to adjusting temperature of air and soil, lowering wind speed, increasing air relative humidity and improving soil structure, and enlarging soil porosity. There is not any negative report regarding to disobey the environmental regulations. RISK CONCLUSION Based on the information available, the risk of this indicator is assessed as low in Shandong Province. Low (Threshold 1): Identified laws are upheld. Cases where regulations are violated are efficiently followed up via preventive actions taken by the authorities.
1.11 Health and safety	Applicable laws and regulations 1. Law of People's Republic of China on Prevention and Control of Occupational Disease 2011; <a display-aspx?lib='law&id=9208&CGid="http://www.lawinfochina.com/display-aspx?lib=law&id=9208&CGid="http://www.lawinfochina.com/display-aspx?lib=law&id=9208&CGid="http://www.lawinfochina.com/display-aspx?lib=law&id=9208&CGid="http://www.lawinfochina.com/display-aspx?lib=law&id=9208&CGid="http://www.lawinfochina.com/display-aspx?lib=law&id=9208&CGid="http://www.lawinfochina.com/display-aspx?lib=law&id=9208&CGid="http://www.lawinfochina.com/display-aspx?lib=law&id=9208&CGid="http://www.lawinfochina.com/display-aspx?lib=law&id=9208&CGid="http://www.lawinfochina.com/display-aspx?lib=law&id=9208&CGid="http://www.lawinfochina.com/display-aspx?lib=law&id=9208&CGid="http://www.lawinfochina.com/display-aspx?lib=law&id=9208&CGid="http://www.lawinfochina.com/display-aspx?lib=law&id=9208&CGid="http://www.lawinfochina.com/display-aspx?lib=law&id=9208&CGid="http://www.lawinfochina.com/display-aspx?lib=law&id=9208&CGid="http://www.lawinfochina.com/display-aspx?lib=law&id=9208&CGid="http://www.lawinfochina.com/display-aspx?lib=law&id=9208&CGid="http://www.lawinfochina.com/display-aspx?lib=lawinfochina.com/display-aspx?lib=lawinfochina.com/display-aspx?lib=lawinfochina.com/display-aspx?lib=lawinfochina.com/display-aspx?lib=lawinfochina.com/display-aspx?lib=lawinfochina.com/display-aspx?lib=lawinfochina.com/display-aspx.lib=lawinfochina.com/display-aspx.lib=lawinfochina.com/display-aspx.lib=lawinfochina.com/display-aspx.lib=lawinfochina.com/display-aspx.lib=lawinfochina.com/display-aspx.lib=lawinfochina.com/display-aspx.lib=lawinfochina.com/display-aspx.lib=lawinfochina.com/display-aspx.lib=lawinfochina.com/display-aspx.lib=lawinfochina.com/display-aspx.lib=lawinfochina.com/display-aspx.lib=lawinfochina.com/display-aspx.lib=lawinfochina.com/display-aspx.lib=lawinfochina.com/display-aspx.lib=lawinfochina.com/d</td' href="http://www.lawinfochina.com/display-aspx?lib=law&id=9208&CGid=" http:="" www.lawinfochina.com=""><td>Government sources 1. Subsidies policy for employers' housing of forest management enterprises in natural forest protection program area, http://www.forestry.gov.cn/portal/main/s/4045/content-637137.html</td><td> OVERVIEW OF LEGAL REQUIREMENTS Shandong has formulated and implemented a legal system to ensure and protect the safety and health of laborers in light of national relevant laws and regulations, including the safety and health of employees from forest management enterprises. Organizations are required to establish a sound labor health and safety system and comply with requirements in this regard against accidents in the workplace and in reducing occupational hazards. Organizations must ensure adequate health and safety conditions exist and necessary </td>	Government sources 1. Subsidies policy for employers' housing of forest management enterprises in natural forest protection program area, http://www.forestry.gov.cn/portal/main/s/4045/content-637137.html	 OVERVIEW OF LEGAL REQUIREMENTS Shandong has formulated and implemented a legal system to ensure and protect the safety and health of laborers in light of national relevant laws and regulations, including the safety and health of employees from forest management enterprises. Organizations are required to establish a sound labor health and safety system and comply with requirements in this regard against accidents in the workplace and in reducing occupational hazards. Organizations must ensure adequate health and safety conditions exist and necessary

Indicator	Applicable laws and regulations, legal Authority, & legally required documents or records Source of information (linked with Annex C2)	Indication of risk, evidence used Sources of Information (Linked with Annex C1)		Risk designation and determination
	http://www.btophr.com/s_arb/71.sht	2. Subsidies policy for employers' social		appliances and equipment for employees is provided in line with national
	<u>ml</u>	security account of forest management		requirements. Regular health checks must be provided to those who
		enterprises in nature forest protection		engage in dangerous work. Employees engaging in special operations
	3. Women Labor Protection Law	program area,		must be specially trained and qualified.
	2012	http://www.forestry.gov.cn/portal/main/s/	•	The Chinese government has also placed special emphasis on protecting
	http://www.66law.cn/tiaoli/465.aspx	4045/content-637138.html		workers' basic interests and rights, to improve employment conditions and to promote social equality. The law on work safety provides that
	4. Work Safety Law of the People's	3. How to refine the state-owned forest		employees of a business entity shall be safeguarded against unsafe work
	Republic of China (amended) 2014 -	region reform plan,		practices and be able to perform safe work practices according to the law.
	Chapter 2 – 4	http://www.forestry.gov.cn/portal/main/s/		It also requires the trade union of a business entity to help develop or
	http://www.safehoo.com/Laws/Interp	4044/content-749948.html		amend work safety policy and rules, protect the lawful rights and interests
	retation/201502/384140.shtml			of employees in terms of work safety.
		4. Zibo Safety Committee inspected the	•	Organizations which hire workers must create an enabling working
	5. Technical Code for Forest	safety of forestry production (2012-12-		environment congruent with occupational sanitary requirements and adopt
	Logging Operations 2005 -Article	28),		measures to ensure the health and safety protection. Trade unions must
	11.1.2, Appendix C.	http://www.forestry.gov.cn/portal/lyjj/s/2		monitor the prevention of occupational diseases to safeguard the legal
	http://www.hsly.gov.cn/DocHtml/1/2	427/content-578263.html		rights of employees. Organizations must listen to the recommendations
	010/10/11/975634545394.html			of Labor Unions when developing or revising the occupational disease
		5. Linshu county strengthened the		prevention. At the national level, the labor authorities shall establish a
	Legal Authority	safety of forestry production (2013-10-		treatment system for accidents and occupational diseases - and
	Ministry of Human Resources and	28),		monitor/gather data on these to pool, report on and address accidents,
	Social Security	http://www.forestry.gov.cn/portal/lyjj/s/2		deaths and occupational diseases.
		427/content-636614.html	•	Organizations must pay employment injury insurance. People's government is required to ensure the oversight and governance of

Indicator	Applicable laws and regulations, legal Authority, & legally required documents or records Source of information (linked with Annex C2)	Indication of risk, evidence used Sources of Information (Linked with Annex C1)	Risk designation and determination
	Legally required documents or	Non-Government sources	employment-related injuries to ensure employees to get compensation in
	records	1. World Social Protection Report 2014-	accordance with laws.
	Training Records for safe	15: Building economic recovery,	 China provides special labor protection to women by forbidding or not
	operation;	inclusive development and social	recommending women to engage in jobs with a certain level of work
	Accident Insurance;	justice,	intensity. Women enjoy no less than 90 days for maternal leave. Women
	Work permit for special	http://www.ilo.org/global/research/global	who are breast feeding shall not engage in work with a certain level of
	occupations. E.g. chainsaw	-reports/world-social-security-	intensity or which is unsuitable for breast breeding, or to work overtime or
	operator;	report/2014/WCMS_245201/lang	night shift.
	Outsourcing agreement;	en/index.htm	China also has issued to protect female workers' work safety conditions
	Accident records and related		and requires business entities to adopt measures to improve health and
	administration procedures and	2. Transparency International	safety and working conditions and provide training to female workers.
	measures	Corruption Perception Index 2017 for	
		China:	DESCRIPTION OF RISK
		http://www.transparency.org/country/#C	The literature review and on-site interviews found that currently, human
		HN	resources and social security authorities enforce the law to protect the
		O World Hood Or construct to Protect for	health and safety of laborers. Under this pressure, Shandong Forestry
		3. Worldbank Governance Indicators for	Department has adopted a number of actions such as monitoring and
		China:	training courses to enhance the forest operation safety as health and
		http://info.Worldbank.org/governance/w	safety is much highlighted by the government. China. SFA and Shandong
		gi/index.aspx#countryReports	Forestry Department adopt the one-vote veto system for safety, which
		4. MA Yuhua. Discussing the production	means if there occurs one health and safety accident, the local forestry bureau will lose the chance to be awarded for safe production by superior
		safety problems of national forestry	authorities and main responsible person may be sanctioned and even
		farm and the corresponding solutions	lose the chance to be promoted.
		(2014).	iose the chance to be promoted.

Indicator	Applicable laws and regulations, legal Authority, & legally required documents or records Source of information (linked with Annex C2)	Indication of risk, evidence used Sources of Information (Linked with Annex C1)	Risk designation and determination
		5. Chinese Academy of Forestry, FSC Controlled Wood field investigation report. Internal use. The following organizations and their experts are interviewed: 1. Shandong Forestry Bureau 2. IKEA 3. Some private FMUs	 As a result, the state-owned forest farms are serious to ensure the health and safety of workers and even the outsourced contractors. They developed the safety training system for the external and internal safety training, and every year training of some form is held for the staff and workers. Related documentations have been well recorded for the check from super authorities. The basic safety devices and clothes such as helmet, glover, chainsaw trousers have been prepared and provided to workers even though there is no mandatory requirement but a voluntary one in majority of forest farms. These state-owned forest farms pay special attention to and ensure the safety and health of women staff and workers in line with national law and regulation in work arrangement and maternity insurance. All these measures and their implementations have been proved by the CFCC pilot projects. As the protection of legal rights of staff has been enhanced as the improvement of national law and regulation on safety and health, forest operation accidents occurrence is much lower than the provincial average rate, according to Shandong Forestry Department although they did not provide specific figures. However, the on-site interviews and the CFCC pilot project results showed that some state-owned forest farms and private forest management enterprises, especially the small and medium ones have problems in health and safety. Workers engaged in low intensity operation and FMUs employing them have little awareness of wearing the necessary devices, such glove, helmet, special trousers and boots for safety consideration. Some FMUs even have no safety rules in place and

Indicator	Applicable laws and regulations, legal Authority, & legally required documents or records Source of information (linked with Annex C2)	Indication of risk, evidence used Sources of Information (Linked with Annex C1)	Risk designation and determination
			they don't prepare and provide the safety devices for their workers. Even a small number of FMUs developed the safety rules which require the wearing the safety devices, most workers, especially older or skilled ones, are often reluctant to use the safety equipment. According to the on-site interviews and CFCC pilot project results, FMUs, especially the small and medium ones, pay little attention to the safety training on safety. Few of them developed the training procedure and little training have been provided to workers, who are also oblivious of training. Although state-owned forest farms provide training, the training system is imperfect. Relevant research also reveals that private forest management enterprises lack sound systems for safety and health and fail to promote the training on safety issues in Shandong. RISK CONCLUSION Based on the available information, the risk of this indicator is assessed as specified in Shandong Province. Currently there are clear risks of lack of training and awareness of personal protective equipment of the workers; the health and safety of forest workers are at risk in forest operations. Specified (Threshold 2) Identified laws are not upheld consistently by all entities and/or are often ignored, and/or are not enforced by relevant authorities

Indicator	Applicable laws and regulations, legal Authority, & legally required documents or records Source of information (linked with Annex C2)	Indication of risk, evidence used Sources of Information (Linked with Annex C1)	Risk designation and determination
1.12	Applicable laws and regulations	Government sources	OVERVIEW OF LEGAL REQUIREMENTS
Legal	1.Labor Law of People's Republic of	Nearly half of the national forestry	Shandong has paid great attention to legal employment issues in recent years,
employme	China 2009- Chapter 3,4,6,7 and 9;	farms in Shandong were became fully	and the revised Labor Law makes detailed provision on many aspects of legal
nt	http://www.btophr.com/s_arb/71.sht	sponsored by the state (2015-3-26):	employment, mainly including the following:
	<u>ml</u>	http://news.163.com/15/0326/01/ALJIG A7N00014SEH.html	 Laborers enjoy the right to be equally employed, choose their own occupations, receive payment, enjoy leave, get health and safety
	2. Labor Contract Law 2012-		protection, receive professional and work-related training, have social
	Chapter 3-5, 8-9;	2. The People's Government of	security and other welfare, apply for settlement of labor disputes and
	http://en.pkulaw.cn/display.aspx?cgi	Shandong Province released the notice	other labor rights in line with laws and regulations.
	<u>d=199310&lib=law</u>	of the implementation plan of national	Laborers enjoy the right to participate or organize labor unions which
		forestry farm reform(2016-3-22),	represent and safeguard the legal rights of laborers and can carry out
	3. Labor Protection Law of People's	http://www.Shandong.gov.cn/art/2016/3/	activities independently. Laborers can also participate in the
	Republic of China 1994- Article 16,	22/art_285_9181.html	management of an organization or carry out negotiations with regards the
	17, 19, 25, 26 ,28;		protection of legal rights by participating in employer meetings, employer
	http://www.doc88.com/p-	Non-Government sources	representative meeting and others.
	212659327962.html	Chinese Academy of Forestry, FSC	The government at different levels has the obligation to promote the legal
	A Trade Union Low 2000 Article O	Controlled Wood field investigation	employment by providing different employment-related services.
	4. Trade Union Law 2009 - Article 9, 10, 12, 19, 20, 21	report. Internal use.	Laborers' rights to be employed are protected from any bias based on nationality, ethicality, gender and religion. Employment of juveniles
	http://en.pkulaw.cn/display.aspx?cgi	2. Transparency International	(under 16 years old) is forbidden.
	d=37083&lib=law	Transparency International Corruption Perception Index 2017 for	Organizations have the obligation to sign labor contracts with labors to
	d-07 000dilb-ldw	China:	establish the labor relationship and clarify the right and obligation of both
	5. Women Rights Protection Law	http://www.transparency.org/country/#C	parties. In addition, employees are empowered to engage in collective
	2005 -Chapter 4	HN	bargaining with their employers for issues relating to payment, working
	,		

Indicator	Applicable laws and regulations, legal Authority, & legally required documents or records Source of information (linked with Annex C2)	Indication of risk, evidence used Sources of Information (Linked with Annex C1)	Risk designation and determination
	http://en.pkulaw.cn/display.aspx?cgi	3. Worldbank Governance Indicators for	time, leaves and rest, work-related health and safety, insurance and
	<u>d=59781&lib=law</u>	China:	welfare issues, and then sign a collective labor contract.
		http://info.Worldbank.org/governance/w	Shandong requires that laborers' working hours per day cannot be more
	6. Regulation of Labor Security Supervision 2004;	gi/index.aspx#countryReports	than 8 hours and that the working time per week cannot be more than 44 hours in line with national relevant law.
	http://en.pkulaw.cn/display.aspx?cgi	4. Shandong will complete the reform of	Shandong implements a minimal pay (minimum wage) system. Minimal
	d=55940&lib=law	national forestry farms by 2017, one of	pay is defined by provincial governments and submitted to the State
	a ooo isana law	whose major aims is to improve the	Council for record.
	Legal Authority	livelihood of staff in national forestry	Organization should establish work-related training systems for the benefit
	Ministry of Human Resources and	farms(2016-3-22),	of laborers in light of a training plan developed based on the actual needs.
	Social Security	http://news.iqilu.com/Shandong/yuanch	Laborers engaging in technical work shall be trained before conducting
	State Forestry Administration	uang/2016/0322/2726749.shtml	such work.
			China has established and is further developing its social security system
	Legally required documents or	The following organizations and their	to enable laborers to have assistance and compensation when retired,
	records Name lists for staff and	experts are interviewed: 1. Shandong Forestry Bureau	falling ill, becoming unemployed or for reasons of maternity. Shandong also follows the system to establish and operate its own social security
	contractors;	2. IKEA	system.
	Salary payment records;	3. Some private FMUs	 During any dispute between an employer and employee, the worker has
	Employment contracts for	and parameters and a	the right to apply for mediation, arbitration and even lawsuit. The
	permanent and temporary staff		employer may set up a labor dispute mediation committee, which is
			composed of employee representative, representative of organization and
	NOTE: Social Security card of each		labor union representative who also chairs the committee.
	worker provides evidence of social		Labor Security Supervision Regulation requires that the national labor
	security and other insurances paid.		security supervision authorities are responsible of the overall supervision nationwide of labor laws while local supervision authorities are

Indicator	Applicable laws and regulations, legal Authority, & legally required documents or records Source of information (linked with Annex C2)	Indication of risk, evidence used Sources of Information (Linked with Annex C1)	Risk designation and determination
			 responsible for the work in their jurisdiction and supervise the implementation of labor law. Forest management enterprises, as legal entities, need to comply with all the above general laws and regulations, including to sign labor contracts, pay social security and insurance on the behalf of their staff, provide vocational training, respect the right of staff to be employed, etc.
			 The CAF investigation on FSC Controlled Wood (1) showed that legal employment has been much improved in China. State-owned forest farms or forest enterprises follow legal employment laws and regulations strictly by signing employment contracts, paying workers with wages above the locally-required minimum wage, paying social security insurance and pension insurance, and providing training to workers, etc. They also sign an employment contract with temporary workers and pay required insurances. Shandong has established labor supervision bodies to monitoring if enterprises follow the national labor law and regulations and sign labor contract and pay the insurance. The labor supervision bodies tend to protect the rights and interests of workers if there is a dispute. The inspection found that enterprises have followed the national law and regulation in terms of laboring time, professional training and labor union establishment. The state-owned forest farms follow the legal requirements to establish their Labor Unions and develop the collective payment negotiation system. Almost all the worker are the members of Labor

Indicator	Applicable laws and regulations, legal Authority, & legally required documents or records Source of information (linked with Annex C2)	Indication of risk, evidence used Sources of Information (Linked with Annex C1)	Risk designation and determination
			 Unions and could select their representatives for the collective negotiation for payment if they think it necessary. This was proved through the CFCC pilot projects. Shandong Interim Measures on Forest Tending Subsidy Pilot Funding Management provides that the tending subsidy could be used to increase employment. The forest tending in state-owned farms shall be done by its workers and the funding could be used to help relieve the life difficulties of its workers. The forest tending in collective forests shall be done by village committees or farmers to protect their rights. The subsidy funding appropriated by the central budget is used to pay the social security for state-owned farm staff. Shandong state-owned forest farm basically pay the pension insurance for its staff and workers, sampled 42 state-owned farms pay in full amount the salary, and also pay the pension, medical, working injury and unemployment insurances for its 3474 workers and staff. According to the discussion with experts, there is no employment of child labors since the forest operation is labor intense with comparatively low payment. Even some children dropped from school, they would prefer to work in service industry or processing factories rather than work in forestry. Further, there is no slaved labor in forestry as well. Experts indicated that slaved labor would easily escape or be found by neighbors since most forestlands are large-scale open land. The collection of news from 2010-2016 by the CAF team also showed that there had no report on children labors and slaved labors in forestry sector in Shandong. Besides, relevant reports on few children labors in other

Applicable laws and regulation legal Authority, & legally required documents records Source of information (linked Annex C2)	or Indication of risk, evidence used Sources of Information (Linked with	Risk designation and determination
		 sector showed the companies employing children labors consciously or unconsciously have been heavily punished. According the on-site interviews, the collective-owned forest farms and processors have employed a number of migrant workers. Generally, the enterprises signed labor contract with them and pay the social security, but there are still a number of enterprises that fail to sign contract or pay social security in order to save the costs. Some small-scale forest management enterprises usually hired their relatives or neighbors without labor contract and accidental insurance The on-site interview also found that some large-scale private forest management companies often outsourced harvesting operation to harvesting groups that usually hire temporary labors. The company would not compulsively demand that the labor contractor between the group and temporary labors shall be signed or the social security for labors must be paid correspondingly. Additionally, many stated-owned forest farms in Shandong also sell standing trees, which are cut by buyers. There is no compulsive demand from the farms for labor contract or social security insurance provided by buyers to their hired workers. According to the National Statistic Bureau (NSB), the goals under China Women Development Outlines (2011-2020), pointed out that some private enterprises fail to meet the legal or policy requirements by extending the work time, refusing to pay the overtime work and setting low standard for women's health care.

Indicator	Applicable laws and regulations, legal Authority, & legally required documents or records Source of information (linked with Annex C2)	Indication of risk, evidence used Sources of Information (Linked with Annex C1)	Risk designation and determination
			RISK CONCLUSION Based on the available information, the risk of this indicator is assessed as
			specified in Shandong Province. There is systematic violation of legal employment related to overtime work; illegal migrant labor and failure to pay social insurance.
			Specified (Threshold 2) in subcontract of harvesting Identified laws are not upheld consistently by all entities and/or are often ignored, and/or are not enforced by relevant authorities
		Third parties' riç	ghts
1.13	Applicable laws and regulations	Government sources	OVERVIEW OF LEGAL REQUIREMENTS
Customar	Villager Committee Organization	State Ethnic Affairs Commission:	State Ethnic Affairs Commission was specially set up to be responsible
y rights	Law of P.R. China 1998 - Article 3, 8	http://www.seac.gov.cn (general source	for dealing with minorities' affairs, including harmonizing ethnic
	and 10	of information)	relationships and ensuring the traditional rights of minorities. As
	http://baike.baidu.com/view/27973.h	O. The Country I December 1 Community (mentioned in 1.1, the regulation on resolving forest tenure disputes was
	<u>tm</u>	2. The Central People's Government of the People's Republic of China):	issued and related procedure has been developed. In some areas, especially in Minority Autonomous Regions, some local unwritten-laws
	2. People's Mediation Committee	www.gov.cn/test/2005-	regulate the detailed procedure to resolve conflicts on forest land borders
	Organization Regulation 1989 -	07/29/content_18338.htm	and use-rights of forest resources.
	Article 3 and 6		If there are disputes on forest tenure disputes, Shandong will follow the
	http://www.china.com.cn/law/flfg/txt/ 2006-08/08/content_7060246.htm	3. Taian Forestry Bureau carried out activities supporting minorities (2016-4-	Forest and Forest Tree Tenure Disputes Settlement Measure to resolve the disputes.
		7):	Conflicts in relation to community traditional rights are resolved according to Organic Law of the Villagers Committees of the People's Republic of

Indicator	Applicable laws and regulations, legal Authority, & legally required documents or records Source of information (linked with Annex C2)	Indication of risk, evidence used Sources of Information (Linked with Annex C1)	Risk designation and determination
		http://www.forestry.gov.cn/portal/main/s/	China and Organic Statute of People's Mediation Committee. The
	Laural Austlausten	72/content-378837.html	villager committee, which is a self-government organization in the
	Legal Authority	4 Estado Affaira Comunication of	countryside, is responsible for administering affairs concerning traditional
	State Ethnic Affairs Commission	4. Ethnic Affairs Commission of Shandong Province. The basic	rights disputes according to mediation regulations. If mediation fails, the parties concerned can apply for administrative mediation to government
	State Forestry Administration	conditions of nationalities in Shandong	or apply for a judicial procedure to the people's court.
	State 1 drestry Administration	Province,	 Shandong issued Shandong Ethnic Work Regulation to protect the
	Legally required documents or	http://www.sdmw.gov.cn/channels/ch00	political, economic, culture, religious rights.
	records	226/	7 · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
	N/A		DESCRIPTION OF RISK
		5. Ethnic Affairs Commission of	 Shandong establishes the specific bodies i.e. Shandong Ethnic Affair
		Shandong Province. Regulations for	Commission, to be responsible for ethnic relation coordination and protect
		ethnic affairs,	their traditional and customary rights in line with national laws and
		http://www.sdmw.gov.cn/channels/ch00	regulations.
		018/200909/b9c06da3-d2df-402b-8b2a-	Experts from some international organizations such as Worldbank have
		16a39a208c57.shtml	spoken highly of the autonomous regions system in China. With
		Non-Government sources	recognized and equitable processes through the regional autonomous systems - the villagers' self-government system and the court system in
		China Rural Villagers Self-Governing	China - there is a legal framework for protecting traditional rights.
		Network: http://www.chinarural.org/	Most minorities live in forest areas in China. The autonomous organs of
			self-government have developed relevant policies and regulations to
		2. Chinese Academy of Forestry, FSC	protect traditional culture and traditional rights, which include the
		Controlled Wood field investigation	resolution mechanism on traditional rights conflicts.
		report. Internal use.	 Shandong has 55 ethnic groups, with the permanent ethnic residents
			accounting for 0.75% of the total provincial population. Shandong issues

Indicator	Applicable laws and regulations, legal Authority, & legally required documents or records Source of information (linked with Annex C2)	Indication of risk, evidence used Sources of Information (Linked with Annex C1)	Risk designation and determination
		3. Wenhui network. Shandong will continue the differentiated supporting policy in places where minorities gather (2015-9-1), http://sd.wenweipo.com/?action-viewnews-itemid-601	and well implements Shandong Ethnic Work Regulation to protect ethnic rights, i.e., political right, economic development, culture and religious belief since 1990. Forest growing on the farmland in Shandong are mostly owned by farmers, and ethnic minorities enjoy the same right as the Han people in forest resources use right and ownership. Local governments carry out the aid and assistance activities to ethnic people in forest regions. As per the information #4 from government source, the report on China Forestry website, local governments carry out aid and assistance activities to ethnic people in forest regions. Currently, there are 359 ethnic farmer cooperatives, with 23 900 household members. RISK CONCLUSION Based on available information, the risk in this indicator is low in Shandong Province. Low (Threshold 1): Customary rights are clearly defined in legislation. Sources confirm enforcement of these laws.
1.14 Free	Applicable laws and regulations	N/A	N/A
prior and	N/A		FPIC is not required under China' legal framework.
informed			It is the agreement opinion of WGs. As the FPIC is cited from the IP. AND
consent	Legal Authority		China does not formally recognize the presence of IP within China. ILO 169 is
	N/A		not signed by government. FPIC is not existed under China's legal framework.

Indicator	Applicable laws and regulations, legal Authority, & legally required documents or records Source of information (linked with Annex C2)	Indication of risk, evidence used Sources of Information (Linked with Annex C1)	Risk designation and determination
	Legally required documents or		
	records N/A		
	IN/A		
1.15	Applicable laws and regulations	Government sources	OVERVIEW OF LEGAL REQUIREMENTS
Indigenou	1. Villager Committee Organization	1. The People's Republic of China does	INDIGENOUSE PEOPLES: People and groups of people that can be
s peoples	Law of P.R. China 1998 - Articles 3,	not formally recognize the presence of	identified or characterized as follows:
rights	8 and 10	INDIGENOUS peoples within China.	-The key characteristic or criterion is self-identification as Indigenous
	http://baike.baidu.com/view/27973.h		Peoples at the individual level and acceptance by the community as their
	<u>tm</u>	2. Ethnic Affairs Commission of	member
		Shandong Province. Regulations for	- Historical continuity with pre-colonial and/or pre-settler societies
	2. People's Mediation Committee	ethnic affairs,	- Strong link to territories and surrounding natural resources
	Organization Regulation 1989 -	http://www.sdmw.gov.cn/channels/ch00	- Distinct social, economic or political systems
	Articles 3 and 6	018/200909/b9c06da3-d2df-402b-8b2a-	- Distinct language, culture and beliefs
	http://www.china.com.cn/law/flfg/txt/	<u>16a39a208c57.shtml</u>	- Form non-dominant groups of society
	2006-08/08/content_7060246.htm		- Resolve to maintain and reproduce their ancestral environments and
		Non-Government sources	systems as distinctive peoples and communities.
	3. Constitution of the People's	1. Human Right Magazine. An interview	(Source: Adapted from United Nations Permanent Forum on Indigenous
	Republic of China (1982)	with Mr. LI Dezhu, Director of State	Issues, Factsheet 'Who are Indigenous Peoples' October 2007; United
	http://www.npc.gov.cn/npc/xinwen/n	Ethnic Affairs Commission:	Nations Development Group, 'Guidelines on Indigenous Peoples' Issues'
	ode_505.htm	http://www.humanrights-	United Nations 2009, United Nations Declaration on the Rights of
	4. Regional Ethnic Autonomy Law of	china.org/china/magezine/2003.5/p2-	Indigenous Peoples, 13 September 2007)
	P. R. China (1984,2001 revised)	p6.htm	There is no special law formulated and implemented for the right to nature resources including forest resources for ethnic groups in China or in

Indicator	Applicable laws and regulations, legal Authority, & legally required documents or records Source of information (linked with Annex C2)	Indication of risk, evidence used Sources of Information (Linked with Annex C1)	Risk designation and determination
	http://www.gov.cn/ziliao/flfg/2005- 09/12/content_31168.htm		Shandong. The Constitute provides that all land are owned by the state, and ethnic groups have the same right as Han People in terms of nature resources.
	<u>03/12/00/Itent_31100.Itti11</u>		But for the traditional culture, government enacted related laws to protect
	Legal Authority		them.
	State Ethnic Affairs Commission		The 55 ethnic minorities (excepting Han people) together make up a
	State Forestry Administration		smaller proportion of the total population of Han people in China, so they were called minorities. Each has identifying characteristics, languages and
	Legally required documents or		customs of their own.
	records		In order to promote social and economic development of ethnic groups, a
	N/A		special minority policy has been developed, which focuses on the following five aspects: equal political right, economic development right, equal education, culture and hygiene development right, religion belief and customs and habit.
			To implement the policy, some laws and regulations had been developed, such as The Constitution and the Law on Regional Ethnic Autonomy. In national autonomous areas, autonomous rules and specific regulations
			may be worked out according to local political, economic and cultural
			characteristics. The Law of the People's Republic of China on Regional National Autonomy has been issued to ensure the minority nationalities can
			practice regional autonomy in areas where they live in concentrated
			communities and set up organs of self-government for the exercise of the
			power of autonomy. The system of regional national autonomy is well
			implemented and practices in ethnic group settlement areas according to
			the Constitution. Regional national autonomy is implemented in

Applicable laws and regularized Applicable laws and regularized Authority, & legally required docum records Source of information (ling Annex C2)	Indication of risk, evidence used Sources of Information (Linked with	Risk designation and determination
		concentrated regions of minority, which ensure the right of the minority nationalities to administer their internal affairs.
		 DESCRIPTION OF RISK Most minorities live in forest areas in China. The autonomous organs of self-government have developed relevant policies and regulations to protect traditional culture and traditional rights, which include the resolution mechanism on traditional rights conflicts. Shandong has 55 ethnic groups, with the permanent ethnic residents accounting for 0.75% of the total provincial population. Shandong issues Shandong Ethnic Work Regulation in 1990 and well implements to protect ethnic rights in political right, economic development, culture and religious belief. Forest growing on the farmlands in Shandong are mostly owned by farmers, and ethnic minorities enjoy the same right as the Han people in forest resources use right and ownership. Local governments carry out the aid and assistance activities to ethnic people in forest regions. Currently, there are 359 ethnic farmer cooperatives, with 23 900 household members. RISK CONCLUSION The People's Republic of China does not formally recognize the presence of INDIGENOUS peoples within China. So, there is no laws related to IPs, it is not applicable for this indicator.

Indicator	Applicable laws and regulations, legal Authority, & legally required documents or records Source of information (linked with Annex C2)	Indication of risk, evidence used Sources of Information (Linked with Annex C1)		Risk designation and determination
		Trade and trans	port	
1.16	Applicable laws and regulations	Government sources	OVE	ERVIEW OF LEGAL REQUIREMENTS
Classificat	1. Customs Law of People's	Dongying strengthened the	•	China has some requirements on the classification on species, quality and
ion of	Republic of China 2005 - Article 42	supervision and management of timber		quantity.
species,	http://www.customs.gov.cn/tabid/24	transportation (2011-8-30)	•	The transportation permit for raw materials has a format to require
quantities,	33/InfoID/3420/frtid/399/Default.asp	http://www.forestry.gov.cn/portal/main/s/		information on species, quality and quantity in addition to the essential
qualities	X	102/content-498897.html		information on transportation method, way, starting and ending point. The information on species, quality and quantity will be checked at check
	2. Administration Provision of	2. Shandong held an information		points in its journey. If there is a gap between the information on the
	General Customs Administration on	management training program		transport permit, the commodity will be fined or seized at the check points.
	Classification of Import/Exported	regarding logging and timber	•	Customs Law of People's Republic of China 2005 - Article 42 requires the
	Goods 2007 - Article 6	transportation (2009-8-11),		correct goods classification. The HS code is adopted for good imports
	http://www.customs.gov.cn/publish/p	http://www.forestry.gov.cn/portal/main/s/		and exports, when exporting or importing commodities, the consigner or
	ortal121/tab35214/module81104/inf	102/content-228153.html		consignee must provide the correct species, specification and quantity for
	<u>o190910.htm</u>			the duty or tariff payment. Customs Law also provides that Customs
		3. Penglai timber inspection station		could require consigner and consignee of imported/exported commodity
	3. Forest Law of People's Republic	standardized the supervision of timber		to provide the document for the commodity classification in the declaration
	of China 2009 - Article 22, 37 and	transportation (2009-9-17),		form. If necessary, Customs could organize an inspection or testing, and
	38	http://www.forestry.gov.cn/portal/main/s/		use the results as the basis for commodity classification.
	http://en.pkulaw.cn/display.aspx?cgi	102/content-628853.html	•	Article 6 of Administration Provision of General Customs Administration
	<u>d=20095&lib=law</u>			on Classification of Import/Exported Goods 2007 requires that importers
		4. Linqu timber inspection station of		shall declare correctly the name, specification, quantity, etc. of imported
	4. Regulation of the Implementation	Weifang promoted law enforcement		or exported goods.
	of Forestry Law of People's	(2011-3-8)	•	Article 34 of Administration Regulation on Wildlife Import and Export
				License requires that the import or export of wildlife and its products which

Indicator	Applicable laws and regulations, legal Authority, & legally required documents or records Source of information (linked with Annex C2)	Indication of risk, evidence used Sources of Information (Linked with Annex C1)	Risk designation and determination
	Republic of China 2011 - Article 35 and 36 http://en.pkulaw.cn/display.aspx?cgid=26935&lib=law	5. Authenticity verification system for timber transportation certification in national context, http://slzy.forestry.gov.cn/	are listed on the import and export catalog shall declare to Customs and submit the import or export permission certificate or species certificate, and complete the import and export in accordance the species, volume, port and period indicated on the permission certificate or species certificate. See also indicator 1.19.
	5. Administration measures of Wildlife Import and Export License 2014-Article 34 http://www.law-lib.com/law/law_view.asp?id=44563 6	Non-Government sources 1. Transparency International Corruption Perception Index 2017 for China: http://www.transparency.org/country/#C HN	 Shandong Forest Resources Management Rule provides that if the amount of transported timber goes beyond the approved amount, the forestry authorities have the right to confiscate the surplus amount, and if the species, specification and types of timber transported is not consistent with what indicated in the transportation permit, the timber shall be confiscated.
	Legal Authority China Administration of Customs State Forestry Administration Legally required documents or records • Transportation permit, • Declaration form for import or export (not publicly available). • wildlife import and export license	2. Worldbank Governance Indicators for China: http://info.Worldbank.org/governance/wgi/index.aspx#countryReports	 DESCRIPTION OF RISK Timber transport certificate provided by law can deliver information of tree species, qualities and quantity. In fact, to ensure the legitimate source of timber, the law requires relevant information to be provided by timber transport certificate for the convenience of inspection of timber checkpoints. Moreover, to impose tariffs correctly, China Customs classifies the tree species, qualities and quantity. The timber transportation permit has the column for species, quality and quantity. And there are check points for timber set in all provinces. If the species, quantity and quality are not consistent with what indicated in the permit, the forest authorities have the right to confiscate the inconsistent part. Through investigation and interviewing, we learned that there is no illegal situation in Shandong.

Indicator	Applicable laws and regulations, legal Authority, & legally required documents or records Source of information (linked with Annex C2)	Indication of risk, evidence used Sources of Information (Linked with Annex C1)	Risk designation and determination
			 Shandong developed and issued the rule to regulate forest resources management to enhance the administration of timber transportation permit, and host training for the timber check. These measures are very effective. And timber check points are setup in each county to ensure the legal source of timber and no mixing of illegal logged timber. Through investigation and interviewing, no cases of corruption have been heard. There is no such thing that by bribing Shandong local official applicants obtain timber transportation permit, because getting the timber transportation permit is convenient, easy and inexpensive. RISK CONCLUSION Based on the above information, the risk of this indicator is low in Shandong Province. Low (Threshold 1): Identified laws are upheld. Cases where regulations are violated are efficiently followed up via preventive actions taken by the authorities.
1.17	Applicable laws and regulations	Government sources	OVERVIEW OF LEGAL REQUIREMENTS
Trade and transport	1. Forest Law of People's Republic of China 2009 - Article 22, 37 and 38 http://en.pkulaw.cn/display.aspx?cgi d=20095&lib=law	1. Dongying strengthened the supervision and management of timber transportation (2011-8-30). http://www.forestry.gov.cn/portal/main/s/102/content-498897.html	 China has implemented a governance system for wood timber processing, trade and transport. Bases on the Forest Law, Timber transported from one forest region to another shall require a Transportation License to travel with timber goods from the start point to end point of their journey.

Indicator	Applicable laws and regulations, legal Authority, & legally required documents or records Source of information (linked with Annex C2)	Indication of risk, evidence used Sources of Information (Linked with Annex C1)		Risk designation and determination
	2. Regulation of the Implementation of Forestry Law of People's Republic of China 2011 - Article 35 and 36 http://en.pkulaw.cn/display.aspx?cgid=26935&lib=law	2. Shandong held an information management training program regarding logging and timber transportation (2009-8-11), http://www.forestry.gov.cn/portal/main/s/102/content-228153.html	•	As per the SFA "Circular on Further Strengthening the Administration of Wood Transportation" issued by the State Forestry Administration in 2013, transportation licenses are now only required for primary forest products, including logs, sawn-timber, bamboo timber and wood chips. Secondary forest products are largely exempt from applying for the permit.
	3. Bylaw of the Implementation of Plant Quarantine (Forestry Part) 1994 - Article 14 http://www.btly.gov.cn/web/show.as p?id=684	3. Penglai timber inspection station standardized the supervision of timber transportation (2009-9-17), http://www.forestry.gov.cn/portal/main/s/102/content-628853.html	•	Transportation permits apply to both Chinese and imported materials for primary forest products. However, transportation directly from ports to mill/factory does not require the permit. Bamboo and its products (excluding bamboo timber for industrial uses) are allowed to be transported without a transportation permit. According to Regulation of the Implementation of Forestry Law of People's Republic of China, trading or processing of timber (including
	4. Regulations for the Implementation of the Law of the People's Republic of China on the Entry and Exit Animal and Plant Quarantine 1997 -Chapter 1-4 http://www.lnciq.gov.cn/ywpd/spjy/ywcs/201201/t20120109_66987.htm	Non-Government sources 1. Jiuzheng Decorative Materials Website, no transportation permit needed for 24 kinds of timber, accessed on 9th October 2015 at http://news.jc001.cn/13/0903/753398.htmml	•	logs, sawn timber, bamboo timber and chips) at forest region requires to be approved by county forestry authorities or above. Timber procurement organizations or individuals shall not procure the timber without harvesting permit or other certificates that could prove the legal source of timber. Quarantine inspection shall be carried out for imported/exported timber or timber products as well as for the carriers and packages. Consignees shall declare for quarantine by submitting the phytosanitary certificate issued by exporting countries when importing or exporting timber or
	5. SFA Circular on Relative Issues of Regulating the Supervision and Management of Wood transportation 2013 –	2. Tsinghua University - FOREST GOVERNANCE INTEGRITY REPORT CHINA - 2011 (High risk corruption area 4: Bribery to undermine sustainable	•	timber products. Shandong Interim Measures for Timber Processing provides that timber processors should have the account to record the purchase, use and

Indicator	Applicable laws and regulations, legal Authority, & legally required documents or records Source of information (linked with Annex C2)	Indication of risk, evidence used Sources of Information (Linked with Annex C1)	Risk designation and determination
	http://www.forestry.gov.cn/portal/mai	logging operations)	production, and all the documentations such as harvesting permit,
	n/s/72/content-610448.html		transportation permit, invoice, shall be kept.
		3. Transparency International	Transportation permits are still required in China for primary forest product
	6. SFA Circular on Further	Corruption Perception Index 2017 for	including logs, sawn timber and chips even though control over
	Strengthening the Administration of	China:	transportation of semi-finished or finished wood products is loosened.
	Wood Transportation 2009 http://www.forestry.gov.cn/portal/lyc	http://www.transparency.org/country/#C HN	SFA Circular on Relative Issues of Regulating the Supervision and Management of Wood transportation (2) still highlights the importance of
	y/s/2883/content-441724.html	TIN	checking wood transportation by check points installed in forest regions
	<u>y/3/2000/00/110/11 </u>	4. Worldbank Governance Indicators for	and requires forestry authorities at different levels to enhance the printing,
	7. SFA Opinion on Improvement of	China:	issuance and management of timber transportation permits.
	Harvesting Administration for	http://info.Worldbank.org/governance/w	Applicant ought to provide valid documents for wood source to apply
	Commercial Plantations 2003 -	gi/index.aspx#countryReports	transportation permit, such as harvesting permit. The transportation
	Article 2,3 and 5		permit is required for first transportation, and when the same batch of
	http://www.forestry.gov.cn/portal/mai	5. The issuing procedure of certificate	wood is then transported for the second time to the third place, the
	n/govfile/13/govfile_1130.html	for transporting timber out of the	original invoice should be provided to apply new transportation permit.
		province (2013-6-29),	After that only the approved new transportation permit is valid while the
	Legal Authority	http://www.cuncunle.com/village-102-	previously applied permit is invalid.
	State Forestry Administration General Administration of Customs	107246-article-1011427770217930-	The National Timber Transportation Management System began to
	General Administration of Customs	1.html	operate in 2010, functioning a platform that could issue permit, check the submitted supporting documents, track the information of wood
	Legally required documents or		transportation, etc., which provides the technical support for national
	records		timber transportation and the technological base for unified management
	1. Forest Law of People's Republic		of transportation permit. External users could log on this system at the
	of China 2009 - Article 22, 37 and		website (http://slzy.forestry.gov.cn/) to verify the authenticity of
	38		transportation permit.

Indicator	Applicable laws and regulations, legal Authority, & legally required documents or records Source of information (linked with Annex C2)	Indication of risk, evidence used Sources of Information (Linked with Annex C1)	Risk designation and determination
	2. Regulation of the Implementation		Shandong issued the interim measures for timber processing and the
	of Forestry Law of People's		rules for forest resources management, which set the requirements over
	Republic of China 2011 - Article 35		the timber processing and transportation, and also set up timber check
	and 36		points to ensure the legal source of timber.
	Transportation permit		
			DESCRIPTION OF RISK
	3. Bylaw of the Implementation of		 According to the Corruption Perceptions Index 2017 issued by
	Plant Quarantine (Forestry Part)		Transparency International, China scored 40, and is ranked 79 of 176
	1994 - Article 14		countries. However, through investigation and interviewing, no cases of
			corruption have been found. Determined by the 13th five-year plan, the
	4. Regulations for the		harvest quota used for transportation license from 2016 to 2020 is around
	Implementation of the Law of the		9.8 million m3 per year from the website of SFA and this is sufficient
	People's Republic of China on the		volume for the production of Shandong province and unnecessary, no
	Entry and Exit Animal and Plant		incentive to conduct illegal trade and transport. There is no such thing that
	Quarantine 1991 -Chapter 1-4		applicants bribed Shandong local officials to get timber transportation
	Phytosanitary Certificate		permit because getting the timber transportation permit is convenient,
	Processing Certificate		easy and inexpensive. Furthermore, the national authenticity of
			transportation permit system makes no way to have fake documents.
			RISK CONCLUSION
			Based on the available information, the risk of this indicator is Low in
			Shandong Province.
			Low (Threshold 1):

Indicator	Applicable laws and regulations, legal Authority, & legally required documents or records Source of information (linked with Annex C2)	Indication of risk, evidence used Sources of Information (Linked with Annex C1)	Risk designation and determination
			Identified laws are upheld. Cases where regulations are violated are efficiently
			followed up via preventive actions taken by the authorities.
1.18	Applicable laws and regulations	Government sources	OVERVIEW OF LEGAL REQUIREMENTS
Offshore	State Administration of Taxation	1. Customs law of the People's	The State Administration of Taxation Circular on Issues Dealing with
trading	Circular on Issues Dealing with	Republic of China (2007-12-03).	Taxation on Foreign Invested Companies Providing Their Subsidiaries,
and	Taxation on Foreign Invested	http://www.customs.gov.cn/publish/port	2002 requires that foreign invested companies which provide services to
transfer	Companies Providing Their	al121/tab35214/module81104/info1909	its subsidiary companies shall sign a service contract to define the service
pricing	Subsidiaries, 2002	<u>06.htm</u>	to be provided and payment criteria. The income from the service
	http://www.law-		provision shall be included into the taxation base for income tax and
	lib.com/law/law_view.asp?id=42261	2. The income tax law of foreign-	operation tax. The investment cost and the loss shall not be deducted
		invested enterprises and foreign	from the base for income taxation and also not be shared with its
	2. Income Tax Law of The People's	enterprises (1991-04-09).	subsidiary companies. In other words, foreign invested companies cannot
	Republic of China for Enterprises	http://www.china.com.cn/chinese/zhuan	collect fees from their subsidiary companies nor ask its subsidiary
	with Foreign Investment and	<u>ti/241023.htm</u>	companies to share its operation costs.
	Foreign Enterprises 1991 - Article		Income Tax Law of The People's Republic of China for Enterprises with
	13	Non-Government sources	Foreign Investment and Foreign Enterprises (which refers to enterprises
	http://www.lawtime.cn/info/shuifa/ssf	Nathan Commercial Center, Tax	established by foreign investment and registered as foreign companies
	<u>l/2011022825669.html</u>	avoidance means by offshore	with some preferential policy) requires that foreign invested companies
		companies and related laws and	shall pay or collect fees from their subsidiary companies as similarly as
	Legal Authority	regulation, accessed on 2nd August	between two separate independent companies for the same service or
	State Administration of Taxation	2015 at	goods. If payment is less than what is considered a normal level by tax
		http://www.miduncpa.com.cn/baikearticle/article_603.html	authorities, they have the right to raise it for the tax collection purposes.

Indicator	Applicable laws and regulations, legal Authority, & legally required documents or records Source of information (linked with Annex C2)	Indication of risk, evidence used Sources of Information (Linked with Annex C1)	Risk designation and determination
	Legally required documents or	2. Lawtime.cn, Discussions on China's	DESCRIPTION OF RISK
	records	laws on transfer pricing, accessed on	The report (1) on China's laws on transfer pricing shows that foreign
	Contract between parent	2nd August 2015 at	enterprises use transfer pricing to evade or avoid taxes and generate a
	companies and their subsidiaries	http://www.lawtime.cn/info/shuifa/sflw/2	tax loss at 24 billion yuan every year. China has made some progress in
	with the service content and	010122521158.html	laws on transfer pricing, but there are many problems. In terms of
	payment for services indicated		legislation, China does not have a strong legislative system for parent and
	clearly	3. Transparency International	subsidiaries companies, nor for labor and intangible goods, including
		Corruption Perception Index 2017 for	services and technology. Even though China requires tax payers to report
		China:	and provide evidence for transfer pricing, the requirement is often hard to
		http://www.transparency.org/country/#C	be enforced in practice due to lack of enough mandatory power.
		FIIN	 In terms of enforcement, tax collection is poor in tracking transfer pricing because of less experience of tax authorities and poor foreign language
		4. Worldbank Governance Indicators for	skills. Besides, law enforcers only have very limited sources of
		China:	information and have little chance to conduct investigations in other
		http://info.Worldbank.org/governance/w	countries for transfer pricing. It is very difficult for them to investigate
		gi/index.aspx#countryReports	transfer pricing.
			Laws regarding transfer pricing and regulation on anti-tax-avoidance are
			not extensively developed, in order to encourage foreign investment, but
			China has strengthened the international cooperation in this regard.
			Expert consultations confirmed that there is minimal tax law on off-shore The state of
			trading in China and raised the issue that efforts by Chinese companies
			(such as the use of tax havens in China) relate - in the main - to profit tax avoidance and not evasion. Tax avoidance does not violate national laws
			and is not related to forestry. Not applicable to forestry companies.
			and is not related to forestry. Not applicable to forestry companies.

Indicator	Applicable laws and regulations, legal Authority, & legally required documents or records Source of information (linked with Annex C2)	Indication of risk, evidence used Sources of Information (Linked with Annex C1)	Risk designation and determination
			 The Common Reporting Standard (CRS), developed in response to the G20 request and approved by the OECD Council on 15 July 2014, calls on jurisdictions to obtain information from their financial institutions and automatically exchange that information with other jurisdictions on an annual basis. It sets out the financial account information to be exchanged, the financial institutions required to report, the different types of accounts and taxpayers covered, as well as common due diligence procedures to be followed by financial institutions. The Common Reporting Standard (CRS), developed in response to the G20 request and approved by the OECD Council on 15 July 2014, calls on jurisdictions to obtain information from their financial institutions and automatically exchange that information with other jurisdictions on an annual basis. It sets out the financial account information to be exchanged, the financial institutions required to report, the different types of accounts and taxpayers covered, as well as common due diligence procedures to be followed by financial institutions. The enforcement of CRS between mainland China and Hong Kong significantly reduced the activities of transfer-pricing.
			Based on the available information, the risk of this indicator is assessed as low in Shandong Province. Offshore trading and transfer pricing are clearly defined in legislation. Sources of information confirm enforcement of these laws.
			Low (Threshold 1):

Indicator	Applicable laws and regulations, legal Authority, & legally required documents or records Source of information (linked with Annex C2)	Indication of risk, evidence used Sources of Information (Linked with Annex C1)	Risk designation and determination
			Identified laws are upheld. Cases where regulations are violated are efficiently
			followed up via preventive actions taken by the authorities.
1.19	Applicable laws and regulations	Government sources	OVERVIEW OF LEGAL REQUIREMENTS
Custom	1. Customs Law of People's	1. Customs website, Mengla Customs	In China, only the person or companies registered with the General
regulation	Republic of China 2005 – Article 9,	Office strengthen the administration of	Administration of Customs are qualified to declare for the import or export
S	10, 11, 24 and 42	added tree species in CITES appendix,	goods. The Custom Law provides that the customs declaration must be
	http://www.customs.gov.cn/tabid/24	http://www.customs.gov.cn/publish/port	submitted by registered companies or individuals as consigner or
	33/InfoID/3420/frtid/399/Default.asp	al174/tab61586/info641251.htm	consignee to ensure the correct declaration of import/export goods.
	<u>x</u>		Companies which entrust customs declaration companies to declare or
		2. State Administration of Forestry	pay duties must provide true information related to commodity
	2. Administration Provision of	Website, Guangzhou Office of	import/export declaration to its customs declaration company, which shall
	General Customs Administration on	Endangered Species Import and Export Strengthening the management of	 check the information for the authenticity. HS codes require to be correctly provided according to related Customs
	Classification of Import/Exported	rosewood import and export in	 HS codes require to be correctly provided according to related Customs and Taxation regulation. Customs could ask consignee and consigner to
	Goods 2007 - Article 2, 11 and 12	Shandong,	provide the information that could help identify the classification.
	http://shijiazhuang.customs.gov.cn/publish/portal171/tab2315/module614	http://www.forestry.gov.cn/portal/bhxh/s/	The Entry/Exit Animal and Plant Quarantine Law requires that animal or
	54/info124780.htm	651/content-658332.html	plants and their products shall be inspected and quarantined to prevent
	<u>54/1110124760.11011</u>	<u> </u>	any bacteria and other harmful organisms when imported, transit exported
	3. Company Law of the People's	Non-Government sources	and general exported. When applying for quarantine at port, applicants
	Republic of China (2005 Revision) -	Transparency International	shall submit the quarantine application form and the phytosanitary
	Articles 23, 24, 27, 77 & 79	Corruption Perception Index 2017 for	certificate, certificate of origin, commercial invoice and other relevant
	http://wenku.baidu.com/link?url=rklY	China:	certificates. Wildlife Import and Export Licensing system is implemented
	kWRxwQBLXhGrPRie6g73Ns0fxTfa	http://www.transparency.org/country/#C	for importing or exporting wildlife and their products including CITES
	8Ed6YpN3ujSiDO5pRXKD3WAqNe		species, which includes the import or export permission certificate and

Indicator	Applicable laws and regulations, legal Authority, & legally required documents or records Source of information (linked with Annex C2)	Indication of risk, evidence used Sources of Information (Linked with Annex C1)		Risk designation and determination
	3nHCtvkkx-	HN		species certificate. See indicator 1.16. These certificates are issued by
	V4rMQ95qpywjBanHwewDrrFSs67b			National Endangered Species Import and Export Administration Office
	AffZWpGPh17	2. Worldbank Governance Indicators for		and its subordinates. The format of these certificates is nationally unified
		China:		and printed by the National Endangered Species Import and Export
	4. Notice of the State Administration	http://info.Worldbank.org/governance/w		Administration Office. When importing or exporting wildlife or their
	of Taxation on Reimbursement of	gi/index.aspx#countryReports		products which are listed on the wildlife commodity catalogue, importers
	Tax Levied on Exported Wood			or exporters shall declare this to Customs and present the certificates for
	Compound Parquet (National	3. Liquidating the Forest, EIA 2013,		the import or export in accordance with the requirements of the certificate
	Taxation No. 2006-1263) 2006	accessed on 4th November 2015 at:		on species, volume, port and period.
	http://www.chinatax.gov.cn/2013/n1	http://eia-	•	China is now strengthening the administration over wildlife import and
	586/n1593/n1620/n1622/c267864/c	global.org/images/uploads/EIA_Liquidat		exports. An import and export licensing system is now established since
	ontent.html	ing the Forest 2013 Chinese.pdf		2014 to enhance the supervision over protected wildlife and their products
				import and export, which requires that only with the import/export
	5. Convention on International	4. Rosewood crisis: CITES will		permitted certificate and species certificate issued by endangered species
	Trade in Endangered Species of	strengthen the control of precious		import and export administration offices, can wildlife and their products be
	Wild Fauna and Flora	timber species in September, and Siam		allowed to be imported or exported.
	http://www.fws.gov/le/pdf/CITESTre	Rosewood will be put in surveillance.		COORDINATION OF DICK
	aty.pdf	http://www.vccoo.com/v/819967		SCRIPTION OF RISK
	6 Pagulation of Administrating		•	Expert consultations highlighted the potential for market-stresses (extreme
	Regulation of Administrating Import and Export of Endangered			demand for some species) to create stresses in compliance levels, such that risk of mis-reporting in imports may occur, including possibly: under
	Fauna and Flora of People's			reporting (for the purposes of tariff/tax evasion); mis-reporting (effectively
	Republic of China 2006 - Article 2,			smuggling) and sending goods as 'personal items' (as a method of
	4, 6, 7, 8, 12, 17 and 18.			avoidance of Customs requirements). However, such risks likely to be with
	7, 0, 1, 0, 12, 17 and 10.			regards to imports, and specific species, rather than with exports. So, it's

Indicator	Applicable laws and regulations, legal Authority, & legally required documents or records Source of information (linked with Annex C2)	Indication of risk, evidence used Sources of Information (Linked with Annex C1)	Risk designation and determination
	http://eia-international.org/wp-content/uploads/Regulation-of-the-People%E2%80%99s-Republic-of-China-on-the-Administration-of-the-Import-and-Export-of-Endangered-Wild-Fauna-and-Flora_2006_ENG1.pdf 7. Entry/Exist Animal and Plant Quarantine Law 1992 http://www.npc.gov.cn/wxzl/gongbao/2000-12/05/content_5004560.htm 8. Administration measures of Wildlife Import and Export License 2014		not relevant with the domestic wood from China. Most of domestic wood originated from China are the industrial plantations with low value. There is not benefit for mis-reporting the classification and assortment with higher value. China's forestry law strictly limits the export of protected animals and plants. China's customs law clearly defined the import and export license and product category. China Customs carried out training to improve the ability of law enforcement by working with the endangered species import and export administration offices. China usually does not export logs, but exports processed wood products. Through investigation and interviewing, no illegal cases about Shandong has been heard. Most of domestic wood originated from China are the industrial plantations with low value. There is not benefit for mis-reporting.
	http://www.law- lib.com/law/law view.asp?id=44563 6		RISK CONCLUSION Based on the risk description, the risk of this indicator is assessed as low in Shandong Province.
	Legal Authority General Administration of Customs National Entry and Exit Quarantine Bureau Endangered Species Import and		Low (Threshold 1): Identified laws are upheld. Cases where regulations are violated are efficiently followed up via preventive actions taken by the authorities.

Indicator	Applicable laws and regulations, legal Authority, & legally required documents or records Source of information (linked with Annex C2)	Indication of risk, evidence used Sources of Information (Linked with Annex C1)	Risk designation and determination
	Export Administration Office under the State Forestry Administration		
	Species certificate		
	Legally required documents or records Customs Declaration Registration Approval Certificate for Customs Declaration Company Customs Declaration Registration Approval Certificate for Consigner and Consignee of Import/Export Goods Phytosanitary certificate		
1.20	Applicable laws and regulations	Government sources	OVERVIEW OF LEGAL REQUIREMENTS
CITES	1. Forest Law of People' Republic of China 2009 - Article 21 http://en.pkulaw.cn/display.aspx?cgi d=20095&lib=law 2. Wild Plant Protection Regulation of People's Republic of China,2007	Biennial report for total number of seizures and prosecutions for all CITES species: https://cites.org/sites/default/files/report s/11-12China.pdf China net. 2015-03-12. China land greening report 2014. Accessed on 27th November 2015 at	 The Forestry Law and the Wild Plant Protection Regulation have some provisions on the protection of rare and endangered wildlife species. As one of the parties to CITES Convention, China also applies these laws for CITES species protection. Forestry Law provides that forestry authorities at provincial or above level shall set up nature reserves at typical forest ecosystems distributed in different natural belt, at the forest area where rare wildlife grow, at the nature rainforest and at the nature forest area with special protection value, to enhance the protection of wildlife.

Indicator	Applicable laws and regulations, legal Authority, & legally required documents or records Source of information (linked with Annex C2)	Indication of risk, evidence used Sources of Information (Linked with Annex C1)		Risk designation and determination
	http://www.cites.gov.cn/ShowIndex/ ShowNews.aspx?sort=t4&id=20 3. Convention on International Trade in Endangered Species of	http://money.163.com/15/0312/11/AKG MC2VJ00254TI5_all.html 3. Official website State Forestry Administration. Beijing office of	•	Wild Plant Protection Regulation requires protection of wild plants and their habitats. No organization and individual is allowed to engage in illegal collection of wild plants or damage their growing environment. Wildlife under national class I protection shall not be traded. The trading of wildlife under national class II protection shall be approved by provincial
	Wild Fauna and Flora http://www.fws.gov/le/pdf/CITESTre aty.pdf	Commissioner for Forest resource supervision, State Forestry Administration has held the opening ceremony (2013-10-12)	•	level wildlife authorities or their designated bodies, while the trading is also supervised and checked by provincial wildlife authorities. The export of national key protected wild plants or import/export CITES species shall be reviewed by provincial wildlife authorities and then
	Legal Authority Administration Office of Endangered Species Import and Export under State Forestry Administration	http://www.forestry.gov.cn/portal/main/s/586/content-633647.html 4. Official website State Forestry Administration. Endangered species		submitted to national wildlife authorities for approval, and with the approval, the import/export permission certificate shall be applied for from national endangered species import and export office. Customs shall clear the import/export against the certificate. Information about wild plant import/exports shall be copied to the national environment protection
	Legally required documents or records • Collective permit for national or local key protected plants	import and export management office of The People's Republic of China (2010- 09-11). http://www.forestry.gov.cn/bwwz/2782/c ontent-440752.html	•	authority. In addition, unnamed or newly found species with important value are forbidden to be exported. As a signatory party of CITES, China formulated relevant laws and regulation applicable for CITES. The Administration Office of Endangered Species Import and Export is set
	CITES import/export permission certificate NOTE: Indicator 1.20 relates to legislation existing in relation to China sourced CITES-listed trees	Non-Government sources 1. Expert advocates the increase of cultivation of rare and valued species in response to more Hongmu species included in the CITES appendix,		up under State Forestry Administration to take charge of the administration and governance of wild fauna and flora. Its main functions are to participate in the formulation of policies, laws, regulation and directives in terms of wildlife nationwide, represent the Chinese Government to be responsible for the management of CITES species and other CITES affairs, prepare the import/export quota plan based on the

Indicator	Applicable laws and regulations, legal Authority, & legally required documents or records Source of information (linked with Annex C2)	Indication of risk, evidence used Sources of Information (Linked with Annex C1)		Risk designation and determination
	species and their potential export	http://www.chinadaily.com.cn/hqcj/xfly/2		overall annual quota for wildlife hunting, collection and utilization
	(including the usual CITES Export Approval license). CITES import/re-	013-06-13/content_9303199.html		approved by the State Council, review and approve the import/export allowance certificate, register the organization and individuals importing or
	export legal requirements should be	2. Endangered Species Scientific		exporting wildlife, etc.
	covered but may be included under	Commission of PRC. 2013-9-4. China		
	the customs indicator (1.19 Custom	CITES Annexed Species Database	DES	SCRIPTION OF RISK
	regulations).	going online. Accessed on 27th Nov. 2015 at	•	China appears to carry out reasonably strict control over the import and export of endangered species, particularly CITES species.
		http://www.cites.org.cn/article/show.php ?itemid=848	•	The volume of international trade of wild animals and plants in China has been growing while the protection and utilization present more prominent challenges. In this sense, China is facing pressure to protect rare and
		3. Xihai Urban Post.2012-06-14. CITES Protected endangered wildlife		endangered wildlife. China put a lot of focus on the protection of CITES species. In line with the laws, key protected wildlife is not allowed to be cut
		coordination group set up to protect endangered species and maintain		or collected unless with permission by forestry authorities. Trading of CITES species is also not allowed unless this occurs with the certificate
		ecological balance, accessed on 27th Nov. 2015 at		issued by endangered species import and export office. At the same time, nature reserves have been set up to protect endangered species. Now
		http://www.qhnews.com/newscenter/system/2012/06/14/010798777.shtml		there are 2174 nature reserves at different levels within China and for different functions and services by forestry authorities, covering 125 million ha or 13% of the national territory. Greater efforts have also continued to
		4. Worldbank Governance Indicators for		be taken to patrol, protect and cultivate more than 100 national key
		China:		protected species and measures have been also taken to improve their
		http://info.Worldbank.org/governance/w		habitat.
		gi/index.aspx#countryReports	•	The endangered species import and export office has sought to ensure strict supervision over the implementation of CITES related laws and

Indicator	Applicable laws and regulations, legal Authority, & legally required documents or records Source of information (linked with Annex C2)	Indication of risk, evidence used Sources of Information (Linked with Annex C1)	Risk designation and determination
			regulations. Shandong establishes the provincial wildlife station to be responsible for the wildlife breeding, transportation and trading. It also helps check the trading of wildlife. The implementation of the law has achieved good results, through investigation and interviewing, no illegal incidents have been heard. • Shandong endangered species import and export office has sought to ensure strict supervision over the implementation of CITES related laws and regulations. Through interviewed with the responsible person, it is known that there is no CITES licenses are issued to domestic timber from Shandong endangered species import and expert office recent years. RISK CONCLUSION Based on the available information, the risk of this indicator is assessed as Low. Low (Threshold 1): Identified laws are upheld. Cases where regulations are violated are efficiently followed up via preventive actions taken by the authorities.
		Diligence/due care pr	ocedures
1.21 Legislatio n requiring due	Applicable laws and regulations N/A Legal Authority N/A	N/A	N/A China has no relevant laws and regulations. China has working on international negotiation and guidance of legal timber from overseas. it is under discussion, not legislative process yet.

Indicator	Applicable laws and regulations, legal Authority, & legally required documents or records Source of information (linked with Annex C2)	Indication of risk, evidence used Sources of Information (Linked with Annex C1)	Risk designation and determination
diligence/	Legally required documents or		
due care	records		
procedure	N/A		
s			

Recommended control measures

Indicator	Recommended control measures
1.1 Land tenure and management	N/A
rights	
1.2 Concession licenses	N/A
1.3 Management and harvesting planning	Visit the website of county forestry authorities looking for county-level forest management plan, and match the individual forest management enterprises against the plan.
	Ask forest management enterprises to provide their approved management plan and harvesting plan
	• Visit the website of the county forestry authorities to see whether there is a specific regulation on the management plan on individual, companies and
	collectives. Determine what measures have been adopted to encourage them to develop their management plan
1.4 Harvesting permits	N/A
1.5 Payment of royalties and	N/A
harvesting fees	
1.6 Value added taxes and other	N/A
sales taxes	
1.7 Income and profit taxes	N/A
1.8 Timber harvesting regulations	N/A
1.9 Protected sites and species	N/A
1.10 Environmental requirements	N/A
1.11 Health and safety	Require the provision by the Organization of a health and safety procedures document to ensure it meets the national law and regulation;

Indicator	Recommended control measures
	Visit the Organization to see the implementation of safety training and implementation of health and safety procedures. Interview relevant staff to
	ensure they are aware of procedures and have participated in trainings;
	Interview with staff engaged in special areas of work to see if they attend the relevant training and have secured the relevant qualification certificate
	for the work;
	Field-visit to observe use by workers of the safety equipment.
1.12 Legal employment	Visit local social security authorities to see if the private FMEs pays the social insurance for its staff or if there are any disputes over
	employment/social security payments;
	Visit the company to see the name list of laborers and their contracts with company;
	Interview with staff to determine there is no illegality in terms of overtime work, social insurance, contract, etc.
1.13 Customary rights	N/A
1.14 Free prior and informed	N/A
consent	
1.15 Indigenous peoples rights	N/A
4.40 Classification of annuing	N/A
1.16 Classification of species,	N/A
quantities, qualities	N/A
1.17 Trade and transport	N/A
1.18 Offshore trading and transfer	N/A
pricing	
1.19 Custom regulations	N/A
1.20 CITES	N/A
1.21 Legislation requiring due	N/A
diligence/due care procedures	

Controlled wood category 2: Wood harvested in violation of traditional and human rights

Risk assessment

Indicator	Sources of Information	Functio nal	Risk designation and determination
		scale	
2.1. The	Non-Government sources	N/A	DESCRIPTION OF RISK
forest sector	1. Chatham House. Trade in illegal		Though check with Compendium of United Nations Security Council Sanctions Lists, US AID and Global
is not	logging: The response in China.		witness, found that:
associated	2014.		
with violent	http://indicators.chathamhouse.org		There is no UN Security Council ban on timber exports from China.
armed	/sites/files/reports/CHHJ2361_Chi		
conflict,	na Logging Research Paper FI		China is not covered by any other international ban on timber export.
including that	NAL.pdf		
which			There are no individuals or entities involved in the forest sector in China that are facing UN sanctions.
threatens	2. Compendium of United Nations		
national or	Security Council Sanctions Lists		Though checking sources at left source 3, 5, 6, 7, 8 and 9, no information was found on China as a source
regional	https://www.un.org/sc/suborg/sites		of conflict timber and the forest sector is not associated with any violent armed conflict.
security	/www.un.org.sc.suborg/files/consol		
and/or linked	idated.pdf		Through interviewed with related experts and stakeholder, it is confirmed that no other report or evidence
to military			could challenge low risk designation.
control.	3. US AID: www.usaid.gov		
			RISK CONCLUSION
	4. Global Witness:		Based on the risk description, the risk of this indicator is assessed as low in Shandong Province.
	www.globalwitness.org		
			Low (Threshold 1,2,3,4,5): Justification:
	5. Human Rights Watch:		All low risk thresholds (1, 2, 3, 4 and 5) are met. None of the 'specified risk thresholds' are met.
	http://www.hrw.org/		
			(1) The area under assessment is not a source of conflict timber.
			(2) The country is not covered by a UN security ban on exporting timber.
			(3) The country is not covered by any other international ban on timber export.

6. World Resources Institute:	(4) Operators in the area underassessment are not involved in conflict timber supply/trade.
Governance of Forests Initiative	(5) Other available evidence does not challenge low risk designation.
Indicator Framework (Version 1)	
http://pdf.wri.org/working_papers/g	
fi_tenure_indicators_sep09.pdf	
Now: PROFOR	
http://www.profor.info/node/1998	
7. Amnesty International Annual	
Report: The state of the world's	
human rights -information on key	
human rights issues, including:	
freedom of expression;	
international justice; corporate	
accountability; the death penalty;	
and reproductive rights	
http://www.amnesty.org	
8. Worldbank: Worldwide	
Governance Indicators - the WGIs	
report aggregate and individual	
governance	
indicators for 213 economies	
(most recently for 1996–2012), for	
six dimensions of governance:	
Voice	
and Accountability; Political	
Stability and Absence of Violence;	
Government Effectiveness;	
Regulatory	

	Quality; Rule of Law; Control of Corruption http://info.Worldbank.org/governan ce/wgi/index.aspx#home 9. Greenpeace: www.greenpeace.org Search for 'conflict timber [China]'		
2.2. Labor	Government sources	N/A	OVERVIEW OF LEGAL REQUIREMENTS
rights are	1. Office of the People's		China has approved 4 of 8 provisions of ILO core conventions. They are:
respected including	Government. About distributing the notification regarding the		Equal Remuneration Convention, 1951 (No. 100)
rights as	reform implementation scheme for		Discrimination (Employment and Occupation) Convention, 1958 (No. 111)
specified in	· ·		Minimum Age Convention, 1973 (No. 138)
ILO	by the People's Government of		Worst Forms of Child Labour Convention, 1999 (No. 182)
Fundamental	Shandong Province (2016-3-22):		
Principles	http://www.Shandong.gov.cn/art/2		The constitution and related laws prohibit compulsory labor, protecting works' right to establish labor unions.
and Rights at	016/3/22/art_285_9181.html		Also, China has paid great attention to legal employment issues in recent years, and the revised Labor Law
work.	2. National Statistics Bureau. 2015. Statistic report on the implementation of China Women Development Outlines (2011-2020) in 2014. Available from http://www.stats.gov.cn 3. Shandong Bureau of Statistics. 2016. Shandong yearly statistics 2016.		 makes detailed provision on many aspects of legal employment, mainly including the following: Laborers enjoy the right to participate or organize labor unions which represent and safeguard the legal rights of laborers and can carry out activities independently. Laborers can also participate in the management of an organization or carry out negotiations with regards the protection of legal rights by participating in employer meetings, employer representative meeting and others. Organizations have the obligation to sign labor contracts with laborers to establish the labor relationship and clarify the right and obligation of both parties. In addition, employees are empowered to engage in collective bargaining with their employers for issues relating to payment, working time, leaves and rest, work-related health and safety, insurance and welfare issues, and then sign a collective labor contract. China issued laws such as Forbidden the Use of Children Labor (Under the age of 16 years) and the Labor Law (revised in 2013) to protect children from work. China implements a minimal pay (minimum wage) system. Minimal pay is defined by provincial governments and submitted to the State Council for

http://www.statssd.gov.cn/tjnj/nj2016/indexch.htm

- 4.Shandong Education
 Department. 2015-08-12.
 Notification on free textbook
 distribution among students in
 compulsory schooling for
 schooling year of 2015-2016.
 http://www.sdedu.gov.cn/eportal/ui
 ?pageId=465425&articleKey=697
 273&columnId=465614
- 5. Dazong Education Net. 2016-02-26. Shandong education statistics reports 2015. Shandong Education Department. Available from:

http://edu.dzwww.com/dzjyxw/sdjx /201602/t20160226_13889371.ht ml

Non-Government sources

1. Subsidies policy for employers' housing of forest management enterprises in natural forest protection program area: http://www.forestry.gov.cn/portal/main/s/4045/content-637137.html.

record. The Chinese government has also placed special emphasis on protecting workers' basic interests and rights, to improve employment conditions and to promote social equality. The law on work safety provides that employees of a business entity shall be safeguarded against unsafe work practices and be able to perform safe work practices according to the law. It also requires the labor union of a business entity should help develop or amend work safety policy and rules, protect the legitimate rights and interests of employees in terms of work safety. Organizations which hire workers must have in place an enabling working environment congruent with occupational sanitary requirements and adopt measures to ensure the health and safety protection. Trade unions must monitor the prevention of occupational diseases to safeguard the legal rights of employees. Organizations must listen to the recommendations of Labor Unions when developing or revising the occupational disease prevention. At the national level, the labor authorities shall establish a treatment system for accidents and occupational diseases - and monitor/gather data on these to pool, report on and address accidents, deaths and occupational diseases. Organizations are required by laws to establish a sound labor health and safety system and comply with requirements in this regard against accidents in the workplace and in reducing occupational hazards.

- China provides special labor protection to women by forbidding or not recommending women to engage in jobs with a certain level of work intensity. Women enjoy no less than 90 days for maternal leave. Women who are breast feeding shall not engage in work with a certain level of intensity or which is unsuitable for breast breeding, or to work overtime or night shift. China also has issued to protect female workers' work safety conditions and requires business entities to adopt measures to improve health and safety and working conditions and provide training to female workers. According to the new Labor Law, women enjoy the right to be equally employed, choose their own occupations, equally paid, enjoy leave, get health and safety protection, receive professional and work-related training, have social security and other welfare, apply for settlement of labor disputes and other labor rights in line with laws and regulations.
- China has established and is further developing its social security system to enable laborers to have assistance and compensation when retired, falling ill, becoming unemployed or for reasons of maternity. Organization should establish work-related training systems for the benefit of laborers in light of a training plan developed based on the actual needs. Laborers engaging in technical work shall be trained before conducting such work.

- 2. Subsidies policy for employers' social security account of forest management enterprises in nature forest protection program area: http://www.forestry.gov.cn/portal/main/s/4045/content-637138.html
- 3. Official website of State
 Forestry Administration. Shandong
 Zibo Stafety Committee inspected
 forestry production (2012-12-28):
 http://www.forestry.gov.cn/portal/ly
 jj/s/2427/content-578263.html
- 4. Official website of State
 Forestry Administration. Shandong
 Linchu strengthened forestry
 production safety (2013-10-28):
 http://www.forestry.gov.cn/portal/ly
 jj/s/2427/content-636614.html
- 5. Chinese Academy of Forestry. A survey of FSC controlled wood (for internal use only).
- 6. MA Yuhua. Discussing the problems and solutions regarding production safety in national forest farms (2014).

- Labor Security Supervision Regulation requires that the national labor security supervision authorities are responsible of the overall supervision nationwide of labor laws while local supervision authorities are responsible for the work in their jurisdiction and supervise the implementation of labor law. If there is any dispute between an employer and employee, the worker has the right to apply for mediation, arbitration and even lawsuit. The employer may set up a labor dispute mediation committee, which is composed of employee representative, representative of organization and labor union representative who also chairs the committee.
- Shandong Province implements national laws and regulations including Labor Law of the People's Republic of China, Work Safety Law of the People's Republic of China, etc., and issued related regulations according to the national laws, such as the Shandong Implementation Regulation of Labor Law of China.

DESCRIPTION OF RISK

- The CAF have carried out some investigations among FMUs and processors, and found that all of FMUs, specially the state-owned FMUs has established the Congress of Worker Representatives and labor union, and sign the contracts with its workers, even the outsourced labors. In the processors, it is common to have labor union even in some private SMEs and the contracts are also signed with workers. It is said that the New Labor Law is strictly enforced and if there is no contract, there will be a great risk to be punished. The local laboring authorities are said to be prone to protecting labors' rights once there is a conflict between labor and enterprises. In Shandong, the interviews with some experts and FMUs also indicated that the new labor law is strictly enforced there, and contracts are signed in most cases but in some cases where the FMUs outsourced some worker to contractor, only contracts are signed with contractors, no labor contracts are signed directly with workers who are organized by contractors for the outsourcing work. In these cases, no social insurance will be bought for workers. But the accident insurance will be bought since few enterprises can afford the compensation of an accident, especially the labor injury or death.
- According to the expert interviews, the minimal pay is well enforced in FMUs. There are two reasons:

 (1) the new Labor Law is very strictly enforced, and checks have been often conducted by the supervision authorities. The minimal pay is one of the important indicators to be checked. (2) The low payment has no attraction to workers. Even in Shandong, there is badly shortage of young and strong

- 7. Official website of State
 Forestry Administration. Nearly
 half of the national forest farms in
 Shandong have been turned to
 institutions fully financed by the
 government (2015-3-26):
 http://news.163.com/15/0326/01/A
 LJIGA7N00014SEH.html
- 8. Qi lu website. Shandong will complete the reformation of national forest farm by 2017, with employees' livelihood improvement as one of its main aims (2016-3-22): http://news.iqilu.com/Shandong/yu anchuang/2016/0322/2726749.sht ml.
- 9. Compulsory education status in 2015 of China. 2016. Available from:

http://wenku.baidu.com/link?url=I7 KWM6c8sVjk68Zk_iwFxVpHLALyI Z927l0AlrDsmNoovCG1j2outTDU dQUZp2F7hmqrmyjoK7WwHJbGy FNiA-

oA7s68fQDSXnhTL03AvCgF7nW vUVjMXVJXamaLKGjc

- labors for forestry operations. If the pay is less than expected, no one wants to take the job. Actually, the pay in forestry sector is at the middle niche compared with other sectors.
- There is a considerable amount of immigrant workers in collective forest trading and processing factories in Shandong. Those workers are hired via formal contracts, with their social insurances paid by their employers. Their rights regarding work time, vocational training and setting up labor unions are protected by the enterprises according to national laws and regulations. Generally, the Labor Department tend to protect workers' rights and interests during labor security supervision process. However, according to interviews with related experts, there are large number of enterprises that fail to sign formal contract with employees or fail to pay insurances for employees. This means that their right of equal pay, collective bargaining and the others cannot be ensured.
- Shandong implemented the national policy to cancel the tuition fee and distribute for free the textbooks among students at compulsory schooling. In some cities, even the senior high school exempt the poor students from the tuition fee. With the policy and financial supports, in 2015, there were 6.75 million primary school students and 3.11 million junior high school, totally 9.86 million and accounting for 97% of the total children and teenagers that should receive the compulsory schooling (Note: the number of children at the age of compulsory education is estimated at 10.17 million based on the statistics from Shandong bureau of statistics and National Bureau of Statistics). Since Shandong is wealthy province, many parents sent their child to study overseas, plus 23.9 thousand disable students studying in special schools, there is little potential for children in Shandong to go to labor market.
- The CAF Team search of news and report online found that there are less than 10 reports on children labors in other sector such as fish processing, amusement facilities, etc. These children labors come from poor area and give the false ID card to the companies which are suspected to fail to verify the ID card. But there is no widespread use of children labors and the public are encouraged to report the use of children labor. If the report is checked true by labor authorities, the organization using children labors could be fined, administration punished, stopped business or in prison considering the extent of offense, and the children labor once be found working in organizations will be immediately sent back to its family with all the fees paid by the organization that use them, as the public news and reports showed. In Shandong, the Human Resources and Social Security authorities are responsible for the children labor use investigation and punishment. Up to now, there is no report on the suspect use of children labor in forestry sector in Shandong, and the expert interview also indicated that there is no news about children labor in forestry sector.

- 10. Number of students in primary school, secondary school, higher secondary school, university and graduate program in 2016. 2016-9-26. Available from:

 http://wenku.baidu.com/link?url=U
 7Q8HGD01dkdbi1NyspVF6sNX5V
 3AIT3btyx0GnRHNSeAi0RLJK3ozPrarPvBOV4Ge3IG_sHg87
 7gpQfYB90WmCEx2d2IK9IQbGj2
 059EG
- 11. Sohu.com. 2013-05-17.
 Shandong Oriental Sea suspected to hire children labor.
 http://news.sohu.com/20130517/n
 376266139.shtml
- 12. Wang Yiping. 2015. Women Development in China: A Case Study of Shandong. Dong Yue Tribune, 36(3): 25-29.

The following organizations and their experts are interviewed:

- 1. Shandong Forestry Bureau
- 2. Guangxi Forestry Industry Association
- 3. IKEA
- 4. Some private FMUs

- China attached great importance to the gender equality and make great efforts to improve the social status of women. According to the National Statistical Bureau, the goals under China Women Development Outlines (2011-2020) have been achieved great in 2011-2014: the healthcare for women continues to be improved, the education level of women increased, women more widely employed and better protected by laws and regulations, but there are some gaps between different regions in China. In education, 99.83% of girls at the age of beginning schooling is enrolled in primary school in 2014, which was slightly higher than boys. 92.6% of girls completed their compulsory schooling, 3 percentage points higher than prior to the Outlines implementation. More women received the higher education, the women students in postgraduate and graduate stages accounted for 49.2% of the total students. Women employees accounted for the 44.8% of the total laborers, and the women intellectuals and technicians continued to grow in number to 14.23 million, taking up 46.5% of the total. At the same time, more women have been engaged in the decision-making at different levels. Though with such high participation of girl and women for education and work, the non-government source #12 pointed out that recently years there are increasing disparities between women and men in employment opportunity and incomes, and the unpaid family chores or care work by women have commonly been unrecognized. The NSB report also pointed out that some private enterprises fail to meet the legal or policy requirements by extending the work time, refusing to pay the overtime work and setting low standard for women health care.
- Shandong also developed its own women and children development plan in line with the national actions on women right protection. The source of information #11 showed that compare to the year 2000, the year 2010 witnessed great progress of women right in health, education, employment, political participation, social security in Shandong. In education, 33.6% of women received the senior high school education while 15.6% of women went to universities, almost close to the percentage of man receiving higher education (16.4%). 74% of women between 18-64 years old have the work, while 66% in cities and 82% in rural areas. Considering the fast economic and social development in the past 5 years, this figure will be higher in 2016. But women also face some problems in development, such as the gap between women living in urban and rural area, the dropping employment rate since many women give up work for child nursing, the constant increase in the payment between man and woman as woman often enter the sector with less payment. The disparity in remuneration between men and women varied in different sectors as pointed out in the non-government source #12, but there is no source about the wage gap in forestry sector.

			 Through interviewed with social experts in Shandong, there are no religion, culture, ancestral origin discrimination in Shandong.
			RISK CONCLUSION Specified risk on gender equality and equal remuneration;
			Low risk on forced labor, freedom of association and child labor.
			Low risk (threshold 11,12): (11) Applicable legislation for the area under assessment does not cover all ILO Fundamental Principles and Rights at Work but other regulations and/or evidence of their implementation exist. Reports do not lead to conclusions of systematic violations of rights. When labor laws are broken, cases are efficiently followed up via preventive actions taken by the authorities and/or by the relevant entities.
			(12) Other available evidences do not challenge a 'low risk' designation.
			Specified risk (threshold 15)
			(15) There is substantial evidence of widespread violation of the ILO Fundamental Principles and Rights at Work.
2.3. The	Government sources	N/A	OVERVIEW OF LEGAL REQUIREMENTS
rights of	1. State Nationalities Affairs		Chinese government signed the declaration of the United Nations "Declaration on the rights of indigenous
Indigenous	Committee,		peoples". But the government announced that there are no indigenous people in China. ILO169 Convention
and	http://www.seac.gov.cn.		also was not signed by the government. It has been debated for many years on the issue of whether or not
Traditional			there are indigenous peoples existing in China. But the answers are different, even among the scientists.
Peoples are	2. The Central Government of		During the development of Chine national ESC forest management standard, the social members of the
upheld.	People's Republic of China: www.gov.cn/test/2005-		During the development of China national FSC forest management standard, the social members of the SDG (standard development group) analysed the intention of principle 3 INDIGENOUS PEOPLES' RIGHTS.
	07/29/content_18338.htm		In their opinions, protect the target groups and their traditional rights and culture should be the core requirements other than focus on the existence of indigenous people in China. If IP existed in China,
	3. Official website of State		Chinese government does not grant privilege to IP in terms of land tenure. That is IP have the same right as
	Forestry Administration. Taian		local communities, in terms of land ownership and land use right. Statutory laws normally do not prevent IP
	Forestry Administration launched		from their traditional use of land or resources related to forests but can confine or restrict such activities by

out programs supporting minorities (2006-4-7):

http://www.forestry.gov.cn/portal/main/s/72/content-378837.html

- 4. Nationalities Affairs Committee of Shandong Province. The basic information of nationalities in Shandong Province: http://www.sdmw.gov.cn/channels/ch00226/
- 5. Nationalities Affairs Committee of Shandong Province.
 Regulations for Nationalities
 Affairs of Shandong Province:
 http://www.sdmw.gov.cn/channels/ch00018/200909/b9c06da3-d2df-402b-8b2a-16a39a208c57.shtml.
- 6. State Ethnic Affairs Commission of China. 1952. Decision of State Council on the Equal Rights of All Ethnic People away from Traditional Residence. Available from:

http://www.seac.gov.cn/art/2011/8/ 12/art 58 133768.html

7. State Ethnic Affairs Commission of China. 2011-01-17. Chinese

licensing exclusive or partial use rights to certain people and entities. For example, logging of trees or hunting should be licensed; collecting of NFTP may need to be agreed with the land lessee. This is the area that China indicators for P3 address to.

SDG developed a new definition of Indigenous people which only be used in FSC standard to protect the target group. The new definition is easy to judge. There are 55 minorities in China. Their distributions could be easily known by reading the minority map issued by the government. Although this might lead to quite a high number of Indigenous People in China, but most of them have been assimilated by Han and have the same right with the local communities. The new definition was also discussed during the face to face stakeholder workshop and be assessed during the field test. The feedbacks are positive. The new definition was considered to be creative and use-friendly. Through the discussion between NRA working group members and the feedbacks from stakeholder meeting, the agreement was attained that, although there is no IP based on the law, while in reality there are some groups that could meet the SDG's definition developed based on FSC principles. The definition of China National Forest management standard is used to judge the indicator 2.3. The definition of IP as below:

"indigenous people" refers to:

- 1) officially recognized or self-identified as group different from the Han; and
- 2) The earliest settlements and migrating before 1949.

Nonetheless, the moving resettlement encouraged by the state and migration from reservoir area, diggings and forest region should be excluded.

China SDG agree to set the year 1949 as the bar for deciding if certain group are indigenous to a particular area, due to several reasons:

- 1) from 1949 the country has a central government and a legal system prevailing all social and economic rules in China;
- 2) Government starts to have a clear and stable policy for ethnic minorities, which are normally considered as one essential feature of IP;
- 3) After 1949, most minority group stopped shrinking and started expansion in both size and area. They expand into area of original place and of new settlements. it can be very contentious if FSC consider those new settlements after 1949 as traditional place of IP;

Character Reform Commission
Discussion of the written character
or words for ethnic groups.
http://www.seac.gov.cn/art/2011/1/
17/art_58_106830.html

8. State Ethnic Affairs Commission of China. Notice of the State Council on the festival celebration by Muslin People. http://www.seac.gov.cn/art/2011/1/17/art_58_106814.html

Non-Government sources

- China villager's autonomous network, http://www.chinarural.org/.
- 2. Chinese Academy of Forestry. A survey of FSC controlled wood (for internal use only).
- 3. Wenhui. Shandong Province will continue implementing the differentiated supporting policy in places where minorities gather (2015-9-1), http://sd.wenweipo.com/?action-

viewnews-itemid-601.

Based on the agreement, the ethnic groups that could meet these definitions regarded as IP, but in China's law framework there is no IP but ethnic groups. So, it could be concluded that there is no IP based on the law while in reality there are some groups that could meet the SDG's definition developed based on FSC principles.

China is a multi-ethnic country since ancient times and the rights and interests of ethnic groups are addressed within Chinese law and society.

- Ethnic people are the peoples different from Han. During long history, they have migrated to different places like Han People and are mixed living with Han. In strict sense, there is only a small part of them could be really regarded as IP. As the result, they enjoy the equal rights with the Han people, which clearly set in the Constitution of China. Based on the principle, ethnic people's rights for education, politics, culture, religion belief, customs and habits are well protected. According to government information 7, 9 and 10, the ethnic group are encouraged to keep their own language, and ethnic schools are set up to teach their own language and Chinese Character Reform Commission has been requested to create written language for ethnic groups which only have the oral language in order to keep their own language and culture; ethnic groups are encouraged to celebrate their own ethnic festival or religious festival, and local governments have been asked to give the convenience to them for better celebration; even the ethnic people leave their original living place, their rights as ethnic people are also protected according to policy, including the education, religious belief, employment, keeping their own language, lifestyle and customary rights. The single child policy even stipulated that ethnic people are entitled to have the second baby to continue their nationality considering their small number of population.
- State Ethnic Affairs Commission was specially set up to be responsible for dealing with minorities' affairs, including harmonizing ethnic relationships and ensuring the traditional rights of minorities. In the province, cities, counties and townships where ethnic people have larger population, the autonomous regions/city/county/township shall be established to let ethnic people govern and handle the affairs, which is designed to better protect their own rights.
- Conflicts in relation to community traditional rights are resolved according to Organic Law of the Villagers
 Committees of the People's Republic of China and Organic Statute of People's Mediation Committee.
 The villager committee, which is a self-government organization in the countryside, is responsible for
 administering affairs concerning traditional rights disputes according to mediation regulations. If

4. Human Rights Magazine.
Interviewing LI Dezhu, director of
State Nationalities Affairs
Committee,
http://www.humanrightschina.org/china/magezine/2003.5/
p2-p6.htm.

mediation fails, the parties concerned can apply for administrative mediation to government or apply for a judicial procedure to the people's court.

DESCRIPTION OF RISK

- As mentioned in indicator 1.1, the regulation on resolving forest tenure disputes was issued and related procedure has been developed. In some areas, especially in Minority Autonomous Regions, some local unwritten-laws regulate the detailed procedure to resolve conflicts on forest land borders and use-rights of forest resources. Conflicts in relation to community traditional rights are resolved according to Organic Law of the Villagers Committees of the People's Republic of China and Organic Statute of People's Mediation Committee. The villager committee, which is a self-government organization in the countryside, is responsible for administering affairs concerning traditional rights disputes according to mediation regulations. If mediation fails, the parties concerned can apply for administrative mediation to government or apply for a judicial procedure to the people's court.
- Shandong is a province where 55 ethnic minorities live, with permanent residents of the ethnic minorities accounting for 0.75% of the total population of Shandong. Shandong Province strictly implements national laws and regulations regarding the protection of ethnic minorities and has approved and implemented Regulations on works on Ethnic Minorities of Shandong Province. Shandong government fully protects the legal rights of ethnic minorities regarding civic engagement, cultural and religious activities. Even the ethnic population is small in Shandong, there are still some autonomous townships set up for ethnic groups which live comparatively concentrated. Their religion and lifestyle are respected. For example, Linyi City in Shandong has some Muslin people. They still keep their own lifestyle, speaking their own language within its own group, believe their own religion. Besides, they enjoy some preference policies in education, employment and promotion, especially women.
- Farmland forests in Shandong are basically owned by farmers. Ethnic minorities and traditional people's
 forest resources ownership is protected by laws. Up to now, there are 359 professional farmers'
 cooperatives in Shandong Province, with more than 23900 farmer households as members.
- According to NRA, the third-party assessment in category 1 considers that ethnic minorities' rights are well protected by laws, and their traditional rights are fully respected via minority autonomous system.
 Therefore, the risk of this indicator has been assessed as low in Shandong Province.
- No evidences indicate the existence of large-scale or continuous group incidents in Shandong Province.

 Through field verification in Shandong Forest management unit and interviewed with local people, there are little conflict regarding to their traditional rights, they have the right to collect NTFP and brushwood. They also understand that the villager committee, is the organization to help them solve these affairs if have any problems. RISK CONCLUSION Based on the risk description, the risk of this indicator is assessed as low in Shandong Province. Low thresholds (18, 19, 21) (18) The presence of indigenous and/or traditional peoples is confirmed or likely within the area under assessment. The applicable legislation for the area where indigenous or traditional peoples are present does not cover all basic principles of ILO governing identification and rights of indigenous and/or traditional peoples and UNDRIP but other regulations and/or evidence of their implementation exist. Cases when rights are broken are efficiently followed up via preventive actions taken by the authorities and/or by the relevant entities; (19) There is no evidence of conflict(s) of substantial magnitude pertaining to rights of indigenous and/or traditional peoples;
(21) Other available evidence does not challenge a 'low risk' designation.

Recommended control measures

Indicator	Recommended control measures				
2.1	N/A				
2.2	Clear evidence that the Organization has policies in place that guarantee core labour rights.				
	The evidence could be:				
	□ Employment contract				
	□ Pay records				
	□ Records of labor inspectorate				
	□ Adverts				
	☐ Job application records				
	☐ Grievances/ complaints register				

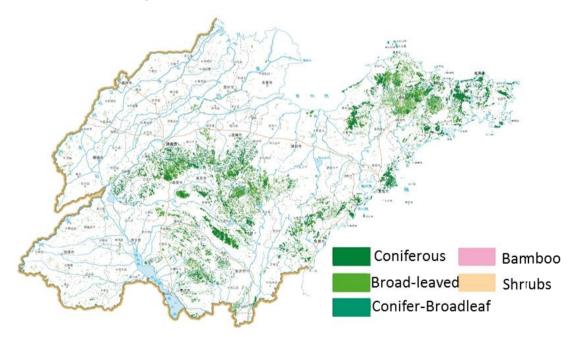
Indicator	Recommended control measures
	☐ Job evaluation(appraisals)
	☐ Affirmative action*program
	□ Policies and procedures
	□ Employment demographic/ gender ratio in job types
	□ Discriminatory reports/Social responsibility reports
	□ Interviews Representatives of employer
	□ Sample of workers* Representatives of workers* and unions
2.3	N/A

Controlled wood category 3: Wood from forests in which high conservation values are threatened by management activities

Overview

Historical land use and forestry practices led to a majority of present forests in Shandong province in China, being semi-natural ecosystems, with small insertions of close to natural forests stands. Surveys show that in the last centuries all forests in Shandong was depending on different management activities, varying from extensive to very intensive forestry with land use change. Forest area in Shandong decreased in the last 300 years and started to increase after 1974. In 1979, China issued the first forest law, which stated clearly the forest use policy, forest right and others. According to the latest forest survey, there are 0.331 million ha forest area in Shandong province, in which 0.24 million ha are planted forest, almost 73.82% of the total forest. There are 88 protected areas in Shandong province in 2014, which protecting around 0.12 million ha, this contain nature reserves.

Figure 1 forest type and distribution in Shandong Province



China ratified the Convention on Biological Diversity in 1992. In 2014, 7.28% of terrestrial land in Shandong province were protected. Forests in China are surveyed every 5 years, which include the forest types (coniferous forest, broad-leaved forest, conifer-broadleaf forest, bamboo forest, and shrubs), area, quality, and other properties. Forest in China are classified as protective forest, timber forest, economic forest, firewood forest and forest for special purpose. Data about biodiversity is updated regularly. There are areas of UNESCO world heritage and Ramsar convention in Shandong province of China. Other important areas for a large biodiversity landscape include valuable forests in national parks, regional parks and biosphere reserves. The forest management types in China are state-managed forests, collective-owned forests and privately-owned and managed forests.

In China, currently defined ecological forests have covered most of the forests with high conservation values. In terms of function, forests in China are classified into two types, ecological forests and commercial forests. The former contributes greatly to the ecological safety, bio-diversity protection, as well as socio-economic development of China. Ecological forests include nature protection forests, national defense forests, the environmental protection forests, scenic forests, memorial forests, water conservation forests, soil and water fixation forests, road protection forests, river bank protection forests, windbreak and sand-fixing forests, farmland protection forests, etc. Those types of forests almost cover all forests classified by FSC high conservation value standard 1-6. According to related documents, ecological forests are classified into three types, special ecological forests, major ecological forests, and general ecological forests. It is regulated that ecological forests must account for about 30% to 40% of all types of forests in China. State Forestry Administration has redefined the major ecological forests in national level into three types, the first class ecological forests, the second class ecological forests. This new way of classification is closer to High Conservation Value Forest (HCVF) criterion in ecological sense (local ecological forests include major ecological forests and general ecological forests. The management methods of those types of forests are as same as the second and third class national ecological forests).

China has established mature nature reserve system. In terms of protected object, nature reserves are classified into three types, ecological system reserve, species reserve, and nature relic reserve. In terms of the organizational nature, nature reserves are classified into four types, scientific reserve, national garden, management reserve, resource management reserve. Those types of nature reserves almost cover HCVF in ecological sense. According to the 5th report of China fulfilling Bio-diversity Convention, China has established a mature protection system, centered on nature reserve, complemented by scenic regions, forest garden, agricultural wild plants protection site, wetland park, desert park, geopark, special ocean park, germplasm resource conservation zone. Up to 2013, China has established 2697 nature reserves covering an area of 1.463 million hectares, 2855 forest gardens covering an area of 0.194 million hectares. 962 scenic regions covering 0.194 million hectares, and more than 50 thousand protection districts covering over 0.015 million hectares.

China has established mature legal system for managing nature reserves, formulating strict technical guidance and standards for managing nature reserves. According to Regulations of the People's Republic of China on nature reserves, it is prohibited to fell trees, to dig sand, to collect medical herbs, to pasture, to hunt, to crop, to fish, reclaim

land from lakes, to burn, to collect stones within nature reserves, unless laws or regulations stipulate otherwise. Nature reserves are classified into core areas, buffering areas, and experimental areas, and each is strictly managed.

China has established mature management system for nature reserves. The Ministry of Environment of the State Council is in charge of the management of all nature reserves in China. The Ministry of Forestry, Ministry of Agriculture, Ministry of Geology and Mineral Resources, Ministry of Water Resource, and Marine Department take charge of the nature reserves of corresponding field. China has established mature protection system and law enforcement mechanism regarding nature reserve, and no evidence indicates that forest management activities have threatened nature reserves.

Outside nature reserve system, other ecological forests and forests with high conservation value are protected by related laws. According to *Construction Guidance of Ecological Forests*, and *Management Methods of National Ecological Forests*, production and management activities are prohibited in the first-class ecological forests. Among all forest management activities, only forest tending and logging for regeneration purpose is allowed in the second-class ecological forests. The management of the third-class forests is aimed at increasing vegetation cover and improving forest quality, and it is encouraged to scientifically utilize the forest resources in third class ecological forests. Protection and management system for wild animals and plants, non-wood resource utilization, construction, road and other infrastructure construction is established. Logging is strictly prohibited in core areas, buffering areas, protected small areas, scenic regions, revolution holy lands and ecologically fragile forests (forests that are difficult to be renewed after logging) in nature reserves. In ecological forests outside nature reserves, under the condition of ensuring the ecological function of forests, logging for regeneration purpose is allowed, and it is allowed to interplant understory shrubs or non-woody associated tree species.

According to statistics provided by Department of Forestry of Shandong Province, the total forest area in Shandong Province reached 3.47 million hectares (forest cover rate reached 19%), 1.89 million hectares of which are ecological forests (54.7% forest cover rate) and 1.57 are commercial forests (45.3% forest cover rate).

As the contracting party of *Bio-diversity Protection Convention*, China formulated *China bio-diversity protection strategy and action plan (2011-2030)*, and submitted the report, *China fulfilling Bio-diversity Protection Convention*. Based on that report, China has made great achievements regarding bio-diversity protection and has basically established its own bio-diversity protection and management system.

Experts consulted

The consulted experts are documented and archived at FSC IC, due to data protection reason, the details are not listed in this NRA.

Risk Assessment

RISK ASSES	Silicit				
Indicator	Sources of Information		HCV occurrence and threat assessment	Fun ctio nal scal e	Risk designation and determination
3.0	Government sources	•	The sufficient data of ecological forest and current protection situation could be	N/A	RISK CONCLUSION
Data	1. 2015 Annual Forestry Statistics		available from the local government which could be taken as the basis to identify		There is sufficient data for
available	Analytical Report of Shandong		the HCVs and their threats in Shandong.		the determination of the
are	Province.	•	Many NGOs has identified the key regions or regional unique ecological area or		presence of HCV and the
sufficient			up tapped intact forests on the landscape level like WWF, WRI, Greenpeace etc.		assessment of the threats
for:	2. Notification of implementing the		and the data could be available from their website.		to HCVs in Shandong.
a)	management methods of national	•	WWF has promoted the application of HCVF in China and identify HCV1 to		So, the risk of this
Determina	ecological forests by Shandong		HCV3 for China and many tools has developed to identify the HCVs and how to		indicator is assessed as
tion of	Province.		manage it in China, which could be available from their website and relevant		low in Shandong.
HCV			responsible project officials.		
presence	3. Forest police of Shandong	•	Researchers from CAF has conducted the study of comparison of ecological		Low (Threshold 1,2):
for each	Province in all levels strictly		forest and HCVF in China and also the gaps and threats in China, and the report		(1) Data available are
HCV,	combat crimes that damage forest		or thesis could be available from the authors directly. Some NGOs or		sufficient for determining
AND	resources and wild animals,		researchers also conducted the research on the protection gaps and key threats		HCV presence within the
b)	http://www.sdly.gov.cn/channels/ch		faced for the key protection area and species and relevant paper/report could be		area under assessment;
The	00011/201411/87c1fa96-8224-		available from the website.		AND
assessme	48fb-ba0c-68556ce76731.htm				(2) Data available are
nt of the					sufficient for assessing
threats to	4. Department of Forestry of				threats to HCVs caused
HCVs	Shandong Province. Statistics of				by forest management
from	the basic conditions of forest				activities.
forest	gardens in Shandong Province.				
managem					
ent					
activities.					

Non-Government sources 1. Key regions regarding biodiversity identified by WWF. http://www.worldwildlife.org/science/ecoregions.cfm 2. Regionally unique ecological areas identified by Wiki http://simple.wikipedia.org/wiki/Endemism 3. Untapped intact forests identified by World Resource Institute or Green Peace http://www.intactforests.org/world.map.html. 4. China bio-diversity protection strategy and action plan (2011-2030) https://www.cbd.int/doc/world/cn/cn-nbsap-v2-zh.pdf 5. The 5th report of China fulfilling Bio-diversity Convention. https://www.cbd.int/doc/world/cn/cn-nr-05-zh.pdf 6. Shandong Province combats illegal catching and trading of wild animals,
diversity identified by WWF. http://www.worldwildlife.org/scienc e/ecoregions.cfm 2. Regionally unique ecological areas identified by Wiki http://simple.wikipedia.org/wiki/End emism 3. Untapped intact forests identified by World Resource Institute or Green Peace http://www.intactforests.org/world. map.html. 4. China bio-diversity protection strategy and action plan (2011- 2030) https://www.cbd.int/doc/world/en/cn -nbsap-v2-zh.pdf 5. The 5th report of China fulfilling Bio-diversity Convention. https://www.cbd.int/doc/world/en/cn -nr-05-zh.pdf 6. Shandong Province combats illegal catching and trading of wild
http://www.worldwildlife.org/scienc e/ecoregions.cfm 2. Regionally unique ecological areas identified by Wiki http://simple.wikipedia.org/wiki/End emism 3. Untapped intact forests identified by World Resource Institute or Green Peace http://www.intactforests.org/world. map.html. 4. China bio-diversity protection strategy and action plan (2011- 2030) https://www.cbd.int/doc/world/cn/cn -nbsap-v2-zh.pdf 5. The 5th report of China fulfilling Bio-diversity Convention. https://www.cbd.int/doc/world/cn/cn -nr-05-zh.pdf 6. Shandong Province combats illegal catching and trading of wild
e/ecoregions.cfm 2. Regionally unique ecological areas identified by Wiki http://simple.wikipedia.org/wiki/End emism 3. Untapped intact forests identified by World Resource Institute or Green Peace http://www.intactforests.org/world.map.html. 4. China bio-diversity protection strategy and action plan (2011-2030) https://www.cbd.int/doc/world/cn/cn-nbsap-v2-zh.pdf 5. The 5th report of China fulfilling Bio-diversity Convention. https://www.cbd.int/doc/world/cn/cn-nr-05-zh.pdf 6. Shandong Province combats illegal catching and trading of wild
2. Regionally unique ecological areas identified by Wiki http://simple.wikipedia.org/wiki/End emism 3. Untapped intact forests identified by World Resource Institute or Green Peace http://www.intactforests.org/world.map.html. 4. China bio-diversity protection strategy and action plan (2011-2030) https://www.cbd.int/doc/world/cn/cn-nbsap-v2-zh.pdf 5. The 5th report of China fulfilling Bio-diversity Convention. https://www.cbd.int/doc/world/cn/cn-nr-05-zh.pdf 6. Shandong Province combats illegal catching and trading of wild
areas identified by Wiki http://simple.wikipedia.org/wiki/End emism 3. Untapped intact forests identified by World Resource Institute or Green Peace http://www.intactforests.org/world. map.html. 4. China bio-diversity protection strategy and action plan (2011- 2030) https://www.cbd.int/doc/world/cn/cn -nbsap-v2-zh.pdf 5. The 5th report of China fulfilling Bio-diversity Convention. https://www.cbd.int/doc/world/cn/cn -nr-05-zh.pdf 6. Shandong Province combats illegal catching and trading of wild
areas identified by Wiki http://simple.wikipedia.org/wiki/End emism 3. Untapped intact forests identified by World Resource Institute or Green Peace http://www.intactforests.org/world. map.html. 4. China bio-diversity protection strategy and action plan (2011- 2030) https://www.cbd.int/doc/world/cn/cn -nbsap-v2-zh.pdf 5. The 5th report of China fulfilling Bio-diversity Convention. https://www.cbd.int/doc/world/cn/cn -nr-05-zh.pdf 6. Shandong Province combats illegal catching and trading of wild
http://simple.wikipedia.org/wiki/End emism 3. Untapped intact forests identified by World Resource Institute or Green Peace http://www.intactforests.org/world.map.html. 4. China bio-diversity protection strategy and action plan (2011-2030) https://www.cbd.int/doc/world/cn/cn-nbsap-v2-zh.pdf 5. The 5th report of China fulfilling Bio-diversity Convention. https://www.cbd.int/doc/world/cn/cn-nr-05-zh.pdf 6. Shandong Province combats illegal catching and trading of wild
emism 3. Untapped intact forests identified by World Resource Institute or Green Peace http://www.intactforests.org/world.map.html. 4. China bio-diversity protection strategy and action plan (2011-2030) https://www.cbd.int/doc/world/cn/cn-nbsap-v2-zh.pdf 5. The 5th report of China fulfilling Bio-diversity Convention. https://www.cbd.int/doc/world/cn/cn-nr-05-zh.pdf 6. Shandong Province combats illegal catching and trading of wild
3. Untapped intact forests identified by World Resource Institute or Green Peace http://www.intactforests.org/world.map.html. 4. China bio-diversity protection strategy and action plan (2011-2030) https://www.cbd.int/doc/world/cn/cn-nbsap-v2-zh.pdf 5. The 5th report of China fulfilling Bio-diversity Convention. https://www.cbd.int/doc/world/cn/cn-nr-05-zh.pdf 6. Shandong Province combats illegal catching and trading of wild
by World Resource Institute or Green Peace http://www.intactforests.org/world. map.html. 4. China bio-diversity protection strategy and action plan (2011- 2030) https://www.cbd.int/doc/world/cn/cn -nbsap-v2-zh.pdf 5. The 5th report of China fulfilling Bio-diversity Convention. https://www.cbd.int/doc/world/cn/cn -nr-05-zh.pdf 6. Shandong Province combats illegal catching and trading of wild
by World Resource Institute or Green Peace http://www.intactforests.org/world. map.html. 4. China bio-diversity protection strategy and action plan (2011- 2030) https://www.cbd.int/doc/world/cn/cn -nbsap-v2-zh.pdf 5. The 5th report of China fulfilling Bio-diversity Convention. https://www.cbd.int/doc/world/cn/cn -nr-05-zh.pdf 6. Shandong Province combats illegal catching and trading of wild
Green Peace http://www.intactforests.org/world. map.html. 4. China bio-diversity protection strategy and action plan (2011- 2030) https://www.cbd.int/doc/world/cn/cn -nbsap-v2-zh.pdf 5. The 5th report of China fulfilling Bio-diversity Convention. https://www.cbd.int/doc/world/cn/cn -nr-05-zh.pdf 6. Shandong Province combats illegal catching and trading of wild
http://www.intactforests.org/world. map.html. 4. China bio-diversity protection strategy and action plan (2011- 2030) https://www.cbd.int/doc/world/cn/cn -nbsap-v2-zh.pdf 5. The 5th report of China fulfilling Bio-diversity Convention. https://www.cbd.int/doc/world/cn/cn -nr-05-zh.pdf 6. Shandong Province combats illegal catching and trading of wild
map.html. 4. China bio-diversity protection strategy and action plan (2011-2030) https://www.cbd.int/doc/world/cn/cn-nbsap-v2-zh.pdf 5. The 5th report of China fulfilling Bio-diversity Convention. https://www.cbd.int/doc/world/cn/cn-nr-05-zh.pdf 6. Shandong Province combats illegal catching and trading of wild
4. China bio-diversity protection strategy and action plan (2011-2030) https://www.cbd.int/doc/world/cn/cn-nbsap-v2-zh.pdf 5. The 5th report of China fulfilling Bio-diversity Convention. https://www.cbd.int/doc/world/cn/cn-nr-05-zh.pdf 6. Shandong Province combats illegal catching and trading of wild
strategy and action plan (2011- 2030) https://www.cbd.int/doc/world/cn/cn -nbsap-v2-zh.pdf 5. The 5th report of China fulfilling Bio-diversity Convention. https://www.cbd.int/doc/world/cn/cn -nr-05-zh.pdf 6. Shandong Province combats illegal catching and trading of wild
strategy and action plan (2011- 2030) https://www.cbd.int/doc/world/cn/cn -nbsap-v2-zh.pdf 5. The 5th report of China fulfilling Bio-diversity Convention. https://www.cbd.int/doc/world/cn/cn -nr-05-zh.pdf 6. Shandong Province combats illegal catching and trading of wild
2030) https://www.cbd.int/doc/world/cn/cn -nbsap-v2-zh.pdf 5. The 5th report of China fulfilling Bio-diversity Convention. https://www.cbd.int/doc/world/cn/cn -nr-05-zh.pdf 6. Shandong Province combats illegal catching and trading of wild
https://www.cbd.int/doc/world/cn/cn -nbsap-v2-zh.pdf 5. The 5th report of China fulfilling Bio-diversity Convention. https://www.cbd.int/doc/world/cn/cn -nr-05-zh.pdf 6. Shandong Province combats illegal catching and trading of wild
-nbsap-v2-zh.pdf 5. The 5th report of China fulfilling Bio-diversity Convention. https://www.cbd.int/doc/world/cn/cn -nr-05-zh.pdf 6. Shandong Province combats illegal catching and trading of wild
5. The 5th report of China fulfilling Bio-diversity Convention. https://www.cbd.int/doc/world/cn/cn -nr-05-zh.pdf 6. Shandong Province combats illegal catching and trading of wild
Bio-diversity Convention. https://www.cbd.int/doc/world/cn/cn -nr-05-zh.pdf 6. Shandong Province combats illegal catching and trading of wild
Bio-diversity Convention. https://www.cbd.int/doc/world/cn/cn -nr-05-zh.pdf 6. Shandong Province combats illegal catching and trading of wild
https://www.cbd.int/doc/world/cn/cn -nr-05-zh.pdf 6. Shandong Province combats illegal catching and trading of wild
-nr-05-zh.pdf 6. Shandong Province combats illegal catching and trading of wild
6. Shandong Province combats illegal catching and trading of wild
illegal catching and trading of wild
illegal catching and trading of wild

	http://news.xinhuanet.com/society/2010-08/18/c_12459505.htm 7. Yancheng combats crimes that damage wild animal resources, http://www.sd.xinhuanet.com/sd/ly/2013-01/29/c_114541790.htm 8. Qingdao combats crimes that damage wild animal resources, http://www.whnews.cn/news/node/2012-11/30/content_5513471.htm. 9. Laiyang forest police severely combats crimes that damage wild animal resources, http://www.forestry.gov.cn/portal/main/s/102/content-628014.html 10. The basic conditions of nature reserves in Shandong Province.			
3.1 HCV 1	Government sources 1. China Biodiversity Red List - higher plant volume: http://www.mep.gov.cn/gkml/hbb/b gg/201309/W02013091761424405 5331.pdf	 Identification of HCV1 According to List of Endangered and Special Tree Species in Shandong, Shandong Province owns 61 kinds of cherish or endangered species.10 of those species belong to second class protected plants in national level, which are mainly distributed in Mount Lao, Mount Tai, Mount Wulian, and Mount Qi, etc. According to List of Key Protected Animals and Plants in Shandong Province, Shandong owns 80 kinds of key protected wild animals, managed by forestry and fishery sectors. 	N/A	RISK CONCLUSION HCV1 is identified in Shandong Province, and it is not threatened by forest management activities. Therefore, the risk of this indicator is assessed as low.

2. China Biodiversity Red List - vertebrate volume:

http://www.mep.gov.cn/gkml/hbb/bgg/201505/W020150526581939212392.pdf

3. National natural conservation area list:

http://www.forestry.gov.cn/

4. Shandong natural conservation area list

http://sts.mep.gov.cn/zrbhq/zrbhq/2 01309/t20130927 260954.shtml

Non-Government sources 1. Protected areas, terrestrial

Critical Biodiversity Areas, River
Freshwater Ecosystem Priority
Areas (FEPAs), River Rehab
FEPAs, Wetland FEPAs or aquatic
CBAs in Shandong province can
be found: Shandong natural
protected areas
http://sts.mep.gov.cn/zrbhq/zrbhq/2
01309/t20130927_260954.shtml
UNESCO World heritage sites,
IUCN recognised Protected Area,
Ramsar Site, Key Biodiversity

Area, information can be find in

- Through the field verification and expert interview, there are also several sources could be used to identify the existence of HCV1. For example, source 1 list the Shandong natural conservation area Which contain species that are rare, threatened or endangered. During the NFSS development process, China Biodiversity Red List is defined as the best available information to identify if HCV 1 is existed.
- Through interviewed with the responsible person from FME, as the confidential reasons, some information is not allowed to publish. But the manager of FME understand where and which kind of species should be protected.
- Thus, there is HCV 1 existed in Shandong Province, the natural reserves and the neighboring adjacencies in Shandong can be used as proxy for HCV1.

Risk Assessment

- China formulated laws in national levels for the protection of wild animals and plants, including Wild Animal Conservation Law of the People's Republic of China. Based on related laws and regulations, China protects wild animals and plants and their habitats. It is strictly prohibited to illegally collect, destroy or hunt wild animals and plants. According to related laws, natural reserve shall be established in places where wild animals and plants mainly distributed according to related laws and regulations.
- Shandong strictly implemented laws and regulations regarding the protection of wild animals and plants, having established management institutions in all levels. Shandong Province has formulated Management Methods for Nature Reserves of Forest and Wild Animals (2004), stipulating that nature reserves shall be established in typical ecological systems, areas where rare species or species with high conservation value live and breed, as well as other forests with high conservation values. It is prohibited to fell trees, to hunt, to dig, to collect stones, to reclaim land from lakes, or to do anything that damage natural resources, scenery or pollute the environment in nature reserves.
- Current researches indicate that Shandong has established sound nature reserve system, effectively covering the majority of protected species in

Low (Threshold 7):
HCV1 is identified, and/or
its occurrence is likely in
the area under
assessment, but it is
effectively protected from
threats from management
activities.

HCV Common guidance for
Identification (2013)

- 2. LIU Guoning. Protection
 Measures for Typical Species in
 Marine Protected Areas based on
 the Analysis of Genetic Diversity:
 Take Tamarix chinensis in
 Shandong Nearby National Special
 Marine Reserve as an Example,
 Ocean Development and
 Management, 2017(6).
 LIAN Haiyan. Conservation Status
 of Ciconia boyciana in the Yellow
 River Delta Nature reserve of
 Shandong Province, Science and
 Technology Innovation Herald,
 2011.
- 3. TANG Xiaoping. The Effects of the Grid Method of Wetland Restoration in Shandong Yellow River Delta, *Forest Resources Management*, 2013(2).
- 4. GE Haiyan. Assessing the Water Supplementation Effects of Shandong Yellow River Delta Nature Reserves, Shandong Forestry Science and Technology, 2012(5).

- Shandong provinces, with good conservation effects achieved for most of the protected species in corresponding nature reserves. Up to 2015, Shandong Province has established 66 nature reserves in all levels, covering an area of 933800 hectares, accounting for about 6% of land area of Shandong Province. 4 of the 66 are nature reserves in national level, 28 are in provincial level, with the remaining 34 in city and county level
- Through interview with local authorities and experts, Shandong has strictly implemented laws and regulations regarding the protection of wild animals and plants.
- All the species are not allowed for harvesting in the protection area, and all the protected species are also not allowed harvested outside nature reserves.
- According to the research by LIAN Haiyan, since 2003, the number of Ciconia boyciana breeding population has steadily increased as a result of effective management of the Yellow River Delta National Nature Reserve of Shandong. GE Haiyan's research and TANG Xiaoping's research indicate that Yellow River Delta (Yellow River Delta is located in Shandong Provinces, covering areas of many cities of Shandong) has been well protected, with the number of several species (wild plants and aquatic birds) increasing steadily since 2010. According to the research by LIU Guoning, Changyi Marine Reserve of Shandong is well managed, and the protected plants are not negatively affected by any management activities. And there is no research paper or reports revealing that HCV1 is threatened by forest management activities.
- Through interview with experts and responsible person from FME, most of HCV1 is distributed in the reserve, protected area, they are well protected and not be threatened by the forest management activities.

3.2 HCV 2	Non-Government sources	Identification of HCV2	N/A	RISK CONCLUSION
	1. Intact Forest Landscapes	Greenpeace China developed a platform through RS, GIS and GPS, use the data		There is no HCV2
	worldwide: http://intactforests.org	from the 8th national forest resources inventory between 2009 and 2013. The		identified in Shandong
		platform was public available since March 2017. The user could search the		Province, and the risk of
	2. Green peace nature Guardian	sizable natural forest in good condition in China based on provincial level. It is the		this indicator is assessed
	http://ngmap.org.cn/	best available information to judge the existence of HCV2. The		as low.
		According to Greenpeace's research, there is no such forest landscapes in		Low (Threshold 9):
		Shandong, thus no HCV2 exists in in Shandong. Interview with local expert also		There is no HCV2
		confirmed the non-existence of intact forest landscapes and large landscape-level		identified and its
		ecosystems and ecosystem mosaics, due to traditionally Shandong is agricultural		occurrence is unlikely in
		province with flat terrain, most of land were cultivated for centuries.		the area under
				assessment.
3.3 HCV 3	Government sources	Identification of HCV3	N/A	RISK CONCLUSION
	1. List of Endangered and Special	As is analyzed in indicator 3.1, Shandong Province owns 61 kinds of cherish or		There is HCV3 identified
	Tree Species in Shandong	endangered species.10 of those species are mainly distributed in Mount Lao,		in Shandong Province,
		Mount Tai, Mount Wulian, and Mount Qi, etc. So, these mountains are important		and the high conservation
	2. China Biodiversity Red List –	habitats for protected species in Shandong and also for the typical ecosystem.		value is not threatened by
	higher plant volume:	Shandong owns 80 kinds of key protected wild animals, managed by forestry and		forest management
	http://www.mep.gov.cn/gkml/hbb/b	fishery sectors.		activities. Therefore, the
	gg/201309/W02013091761424405	Based on the data from Shandong Forestry Department, up to 2015, Shandong		risk of this category is
	<u>5331.pdf</u>	Province has totally established 66 nature reserves. 37 of those 66 are forest		assessed as low in
		ecosystem nature reserves, home to Pinus densiflora, Ginkgo biloba,		Shandong Province.
	3. China Biodiversity Red List -	metasequoia glyptostroboides, catalpa bungei, and Pinus thunbergii Parl.		
	vertebrate volume:	Current researches indicate that Shandong has established sound nature		Low (Threshold 15):
	http://www.mep.gov.cn/gkml/hbb/b	reserve system, effectively covering the majority of protected species in		HCV3 is identified, and/or
	gg/201505/W02015052658193921	Shandong provinces, with good conservation effects achieved for most of the		its occurrence is likely in
	2392.pdf	protected species in corresponding nature reserves.		the area under
		Through the field verification and expert interview, there are also several sources		assessment, but it is
		could be used to identify the existence of HCV3. For example, source 4 and 5 list		effectively protected from

4. National natural conservation area list:

http://www.forestry.gov.cn/

5. Shandong natural conservation area list

http://sts.mep.gov.cn/zrbhq/zrbhq/2 01309/t20130927_260954.shtml

Non-Government sources

1. China-EU biodiversity program (ECBP):

http://www.ffichina.org/project.jsp?i d=12

- 2. LIU Guoning. Protection
 Measures for Typical Species in
 Marine Protected Areas based on
 the Analysis of Genetic Diversity:
 Take Tamarix chinensis in
 Shandong Nearby National Special
 Marine Reserve as an Example,
 Ocean Development and
 Management, 2017(6).
- 3. LIAN Haiyan. Conservation Status of *Ciconia boyciana* in the Yellow River Delta Nature reserve of Shandong Province, *Science* and *Technology Innovation Herald*, 2011.

the Shandong natural conservation area Which contain species that are rare, threatened or endangered. These nature reserves and protect area could be the best proxy as the existence evidence for HCV3.

Thus, there is HCV3 existing in Shandong.

Threat Assessment

- According to the research by LIAN Haiyan, since 2003, the number of Ciconia boyciana breeding population has steadily increased as a result of effective management of the Yellow River Delta National Nature Reserve of Shandong. GE Haiyan's research and TANG Xiaoping's research indicate that Yellow River Delta (Yellow River Delta is located in Shandong Provinces, covering areas of many cities of Shandong) is well protected with the numbers of several species (wild plants and aquatic birds) increasing steadily since 2010. According to the research by LIU Guoning, Changyi Marine Reserve of Shandong is well managed, and the protected plants are not negatively affected by any management activities.
- According to interviews with local people, Changdao national nature reserve was once punished due to illegal wind power construction and tourist projects.
 Changdao nature reserve belong to one of the island nature reserves, mainly aiming at protecting migrant bird habitats. Therefore, the threat does not come from forest management activities. Except this one, there is no research paper or reports revealing that HCV 3 in Shandong Province have been threatened by forest management activities.

threats caused by management activities.

	4. Interview with local people near Changdao National Nature Reserve regarding the bird protection status. 5. TANG Xiaoping. The Effects of the Grid Method of Wetland Restoration in Shandong Yellow River Delta, Forest Resources Management, 2013(2). 6. GE Haiyan. Assessing the Water Supplementation Effects of Shandong Yellow River Delta Nature Reserves, Shandong Forestry Science and Technology, 2012 (5).			
3.4 HCV 4	 Government sources 2015 Annual Forestry Statistics Analytical Report of Shandong Province. Notification of implementing the management methods of national ecological forests by Shandong Province. 	 Identification of HCV4 The origin of Yi River, Shu River, and Si River are all distributed in middle-south part of Shandong Province. Long coastline is distributed in the northeast and southeast part of Shandong. Forests in those parts of Shandong are crucial for water and soil conservation. WANG Yazhen's research indicate forests in Mountain Lao of Shandong Province play a very positive role in improving water quality and adjusting water quantity. According to the research by LIU Shengtao, the total ecological value of forests in City Taian of Shandong province was 182.15 million yuan, of which the most valuable function is water storage (103.77 million yuan). YU Naisheng's research reveals that poplar plantations on lowland of Yellow River in Changqing district of Jinan (the capital city of Shandong Province) contributes greatly to the control of surface runoff and water conservation. 	N/A	RISK CONCLUSION HCV4 is identified in Shandong Province, and it is not threatened by forest management activities. Therefore, the risk of this indicator is assessed as low. Low (Threshold 21): HCV4 is identified, and/or its occurrence is likely in the area under

Non-Government sources

- 1. Ecological Support Areas or priority corridors for connectivity, Free-flowing rivers (FEPAs)
- 2. LIU Shengtao. An ecosystem services assessment of Tai Mountain. *Acta Ecologica Sinica*, 2017, 37 (10): 3302-3310.
- 3. WANG Yazhen. The assessment of forest ecological service in Mountain LAO, Shandong forestry science and technology, 2012(2).
- 4. YU Naisheng. Water Conservation Function of Polar Plantations on Lowland in Yellow River, *Journal of Soil and Water Conservation*, 2009(23)
- 5. CHEN Jinghe. Assessing the importance of ecological forests in Shandong, *Shandong forestry science and technology*, 2007(4).

- Shandong is rich in rivers and lakes, with over 100 rivers whose main streams reach over 50 kilometres. The origin of Yi River, Shu River, and Si River are all distributed in middle-south part of Shandong Province. Long coastline is distributed in the northeast and southeast part of Shandong. Forests in those parts of Shandong are crucial for water and soil conservation. In addition, important catchment areas are distributed in the mountain in central Shandong, hills in eastern and southern parts of Shandong, and aggraded valley plains in northern and west-northern part of Shandong. Some of those areas are ecologically fragile. WANG Yazhen's research indicate forests in Mountain Lao of Shandong Province play a very positive role in improving water quality and adjusting water quantity. According to the research by LIU Shengtao, the total ecological value of forests in City Taian of Shandong province was 182.15 million yuan, of which the most valuable function is water storage (103.77 million yuan). YU Naisheng's research reveals that poplar plantations on lowland of Yellow River in Changging district of Jinan (the capital city of Shandong Province) contributes greatly to the control of surface runoff and water conservation.
- According to the interview with experts, the ecological forests and plantations along important rivers, wetlands, reservoirs and coastlines could be used as the best proxies for HCV4.
- Therefore, there is HCV4 in Shandong Province.

Threat Assessment

- According to regulations regarding ecological forests planning, ecological forests should cover the sources of major rivers, river banks, wetlands, reservoirs, border areas, environmentally fragile regions (regions of soil and water loss or desertification), and regions providing important environmental services.
 Shandong has already planned ecological forests covering 1.89 million hectares (54.7% of forest land area of Shandong Province), which include ecological service-oriented forests.
- According to the interview with experts from Department of Forestry of Shandong Province. the ecological forests and plantations along important rivers, wetlands,

assessment, but it is effectively protected from threats caused by management activities.

	•	reservoirs and coastlines are strictly managed according to corresponding laws and regulations that including the water quality and quantity. Logging is these areas are strictly prohibited. In addition, Shandong will further the construction of protection forest system along the Yellow River and coastal areas, strengthening the control of soil and water loss. Current researches indicate that important catchments in Shandong are covered by ecological forests, nature reserves and forest parks, which are well managed by related organizations. No research paper or reports revealing that HCV 4 in Shandong is threatened by forest management activities.		
Government sources 1. 2015 Annual Forestry Statistics Analytical Report of Shandong Province. Experts that are interviewed including: 1. Experts from Shandong Benghe National Forest Farm.	•	Expert engaged indicated that there are some local, rural populations that live nearby Yimeng Mountain in Shandong province may take forest resources as a means of securing fuels and drink water. It is necessary for the living of these local people. HCV5's occurrence is likely in Shandong. It is in this case difficult to find suitable proxy for defining the HCV5, across the landscape, the HCV 5 is distributed and scattered in rural area of Yimeng mountainous forest area. Threat Assessment Some proportion of the forests that include HCV5 are classified as ecological forests. According to expert interview, those forest that are not included in the ecological forests, the local forest manager or communities manage the forest in the best practical way to satisfy the community need. There are no reported conflicts or compromise of the rights of the local community to utilize the forest. Shandong provincial government supports and subsidize the rural development. There could hardly be any forest management activities impact the local community for their traditional rights. Therefore, HCV5 is not threatened by management activities.	N/A	RISK CONCLUSION HCV5's occurrence is likely in Shandong under assessment, the risk of this indicator is assessed as low. Low (Threshold 25): HCV5's occurrence is likely in the area under assessment, but it is effectively protected from threats caused by management activities.

3.6 HCV 6 Non-Government sources

- 1. Territories and communities of the UNESCO World Heritage Sites, National heritage sites Local community sites and values, world heritage sites in specific UNESCO cultural landscape, UNESCO Cultural Landscape in China http://whc.unesco.org/en/statespart ies/cn
- Interview with local people near the Grand Canal in Shandong Province regarding the conservation of wetlands.
- 3. ZHENG Jian. Pest Prevention and Control in Confucian Garden in Qufu, Shandong Province, *Plants Protection Technology* (2014).
- 4. The People's Government of Shandong Province. Notice from the People's Government of Shandong Province regarding the 5th batch of Shandong's key protected cultural heritage in provincial level (2015). http://www.Shandong.gov.cn/art/20

15/6/30/art 2477 221445.html

Identification of HCV6

- Shandong is one of the most famous historical and cultural province of China. There are 4 world class cultural heritages in Shandong. Mountain Tai was listed as both the world's cultural heritage and natural heritage by UNESCO. The Qi Great Wall, Qufu Confucian heritage (Confucian Temple, Confucian Garden, Confucian Mansion), and the Grand Canal were listed as the world's cultural heritage by UNESCO. Shandong has 95 key protected cultural heritages at national level, and 418 key protected cultural heritages at provincial level. Those cultural heritages are distributed in various cities, counties and villages across Shandong. According to interview with local community, people in Shandong generally feel proud of the cultural heritages listed above and consider those heritages are of great significance for the formation of their cultural identity. So, if these cultural heritages related with the forest could be regarded as HCV6.
- In addition, some temple and tomb are also regarding as the important culture sites by local people. Through interviewed with FSC certified FMUs, we got the information that they will ask the stakeholder's opinions when identifying HCV6. Normally, local people will regard the temple and tomb as their Spiritual values and then identify them as HCV6.
- Therefore, HCV6 exists in Shandong as described above at the vicinity of these cultural sites.

Threat Assessment

Current research and expert interviews indicate that cultural heritages in Shandong are generally well protected. According to expert interview, there is no logging activities and plantation projects in Qufu Confucian Temple and Confucian Mansion and Qi Great Wall. According to ZHENG Jian's research, the biological diversity in Confucian Garden (one of the largest ancient artificial garden in China) is well conserved, and the plantations in Confucian Garden are well protected, with strict pest and diseases control measures effectively implemented every year. According to the interview with experts from Department of Forestry of Shandong Province, mountain Tai well protected

N/A RISK CONCLUSION

HCV6 is identified in Shandong Province, and it is not threatened by forest management activities. Therefore, the risk of this indicator is assessed as low.

Low (Threshold 28):
There is low/negligible
threat to HCV6 caused by
management activities in
the area under
assessment.

5. Dazhong Daily. The 7th batch of	according to laws and regulations, and logging is strictly prohibited in Mountain
Shandong's key protected cultural	Tai. According to the interview with local community, the wetlands along the
heritages in national level (95 in	Grand Canal have been well conserved since 2015. According to the interview
number)	with experts from Benghe National Forest Farm, forests that have key protected
http://sd.dzwww.com/sdnews/2013	heritages at national and provincial levels are well protected. Logging is strictly
11/t20131115_9187828.htm	prohibited in forests with HCV 6 in Shandong. Currently, no research or media
	reports indicate that HCV6 is threatened by forest management activities.
6. Song Yongxi. The protection	Through interview reflected with local people and experts, the culture sites like
status and strategies for cultural	temples and tombs, non-official sites are also protected. As in Shandong, most of
heritages in Huishan County	the plantation are managed by farmers themselves. The smallholders manage
(2015)	their own forest and best practice is followed, they won't damage their own cultural
	importance, for example a grave in the forest, or a Fengshui forest on their own
7. Zhang Zhenhong. The progress	land.
of the protective development of	
Zifang County, Social Observation	
(2017)	
8. Yu Yanxue. Research of the	
inspection, protection and	
development of cultural heritages	
in Taishan district of Shandong,	

Recommended control measures

N/A

including:

(2014).

Journal of Longdong Institute

Experts that are interviewed

National Forest Farm

1. Experts from Shandong Benghe

Controlled wood category 4: Wood from forests being converted to plantations or non-forest use

Risk assessment

Indi cato r	Source of information	Funct ional scale	Risk designation and determination
4.1	Applicable pieces of legislation 1. Forest Law dated 27th August 2009 - http://en.pkulaw.cn/display.aspx?cgid=20095&lib=law 2. Regulation for Implementation of Forest Law 2005 (Article 16-18) - http://www.forestry.gov.cn/main/3950/content- 459869.html 3. Circular of State Council Office on Strengthening Forest Resources Protection and Management 1994 (Article 3) - http://www.greentimes.com/green/index/zgslmhlt/zcfg/2 010-09/29/content_105047.htm 4. Measures for review and approval of acquisition of forest land 2001 (Article 2-20) - http://www.forestry.gov.cn/portal/hdy/s/1773/content- 689948.html 5. Measures for Review and Approval of Forestland Conversion for Building Projects 2015 -	scale N/A	Content of law NOTE: Definitions employed in this analysis are as per FSC-PRO-60-002a V1-0 EN: "4.1 Conversion of natural forests to plantations or non-forest use in the area under assessment is less than 0.02% or 5000 hectares average net annual loss for the past 5 years (whichever is less), OR Conversion is illegal at the national or regional level on public and private land " China places strict governance in place for forest land conversion with a set of procedures for the conversion application, conversion and forest vegetation restoration. The conversion and vegetation restoration are also under the supervision by the designated central government officials. Article 18 of Forest Law provides that prospecting, mining and construction projects shall not occupy - or occupy as little as possible - forest land. If it is necessary to acquire and convert forest land for other land use, the conversion shall be reviewed and approved by forestry authorities at county level or higher level and go through required procedure for approval documents Audit Agreement of using forest lands issued by the forestry authorities in accordance with relevant laws, directives or circulars, while the organization acquiring forest land shall pay the forest rehabilitation fee as per the relevant rules issued by State Councils. These fees shall be managed and used for vegetation rehabilitation by forestry authorities and the rehabilitated forest shall not be less than the acquired forest land area. And Article 16-18 of Regulation for Implementation of Forest Law specifies the area of different forest types that needs the approval of forestry authorities of different level.
	http://www.forestry.gov.cn/main/195/content- 753013.html		 Article 3 of the Circular of State Council Office on Strengthening Forest Resources Protection and Management 1994, specifies that forest land governance and monitoring shall be reinforced, and compensated use of forest land shall be implemented. The legal framework

6. Opinion of State Forestry Administration on Further Strengthening Forest Resources Governance 2003 (Article 8)-

http://www.ahnw.gov.cn/2006zcfg/html/200509/%7BF05283A2-2EC0-418C-BF61-0F557F98CB3F%7D.shtml

7. Circular of State Forestry Administration on Further Strengthening Forest Resources Protection and management 2013 (Article1) -

http://www.forestry.gov.cn/main/446/content-616165.html

Sources used to make statements regarding the enforcement of legislation (risk)

1. State Forestry Administration held a news conference to announce a 18 serious illegal occupation of forest land projects December 25, 2013:

http://www.gov.cn/gzdt/2013-12/26/content 2554649.htm

2. State Forestry Administration. Main results of the 8th national forest inventory March 11, 2015:

http://wenku.baidu.com/link?url=tK4MrsR6So-HTorW2ZX6Tw35YrO1CZIZZ2tbjyYX-FBKnp0gEOuEu-LX6fayZVQLNFGEWL1t-JEbRHd6jddVniD4tsAl8yfC-Spo5il9kOS

3. Bai Xinting. Difficulties and countermeasures for illegal forest land acquisition case investigation. Forest Public Security, 2011 (4).

- and mechanism for forest land acquisition has been developed and established to protect the legal rights and interests of state-owned forest enterprises. Any organization that fails to get approved shall not acquire the forest land owned by state-owned forest enterprises with any reason and without any compensation. The forest tenure certificate is the only certificate to evidence the legal ownership of forest land.
- Measures for Review and Approval of Acquisition of Forest Land 2001 (Articles 2-20) make a detailed statement on forest land acquisition by defining the scope of forest land acquisition and the procedure of forest land acquisition. The measure is applicable for review and approval of forest land acquisition by mine exploration, mining activities and building projects, by temporary projects and by forest facility constructions. And the acquisition of different types of forest land shall be approved by corresponding forestry authorities, while the application, review and approval procedure is also specified in the Measure.
- Article 8 of Measures for Review and Approval of Forestland Conversion for Building Projects states that forest land protection shall be enhanced with the strictest protection system and measures to ensure forest land replanted in other area. Additionally, the forest land acquisition review and approval system required improvements to control and monitor the acquisition of forest land for projects. Stringent actions are adopted to prevent the illegal loss of forest land. Furthermore, Article 4 of the Measures for Review and Approval of Forest Land Acquisition by Construction Projects specifies the allowed acquisition of forest land under different levels of protection by different types of construction projects and the procedure that needs to be gone through. Forest land under Class I Protection shall not be acquired by any projects, and only construction projects consistent with national and societal demand can be allowed to acquire the forest land under Class II Protection or below.
- The SFA Circular on Strictly Protecting Nature Forest provides that no commercial nature forest harvesting is allowed in the Tenth Five-Year Plan period. The Circular requires the rigorous control of low-yield nature forest transformation, strict control of digging of nature forest trees and combat all illegal activities in nature forest.
- Shandong issues Forest Resources Rule and Shandong Forest Land Protection and Use Planning (2010-2020), which require governments at different levels to carry out the classified forest land management based on the indicators like ecological vulnerability eco-niche importance and forestland productivity so as to adopt the complete closure for protection,

4. January 10, 2011, State Forestry Administration. Capacity of forest land acquisition law enforcement improved nationwide:

http://www.mlr.gov.cn/xwdt/bmdt/201101/t20110110 8 10735.htm

- 5. January 12, 2015. China Green Times. Zhang Xingguo, Forest conversion against regulations increased by 7.1% in 2014 than in 2013, http://www.forestry.gov.cn/main/195/content-732092.htm
- 6. August 02, 2011. State Forestry
 Administration.Daxinganling special officer in special check on the forest conversion approval holders,
 http://www.forestry.gov.cn/portal/main/s/451/content-494727.html
- 7. Zhu Dongliang Cheng Yue.Zhu Dongliang. Forest tenure disputes and its reasons during collective forest tenure reform, The Journal of Gansu Administration Institute, 2009 (3): 4-16.
- 8. August 3, 2016, Sd China, Zhang Minmin. Shandong carried out special operations to combat the illegal occupation of woodland http://news.sdchina.com/show/3864553.html

Government sources

1. Ministry of Land and Resources of the People's Republic of China. Forestry Administration: The

partial closure for conservation, and forbidding of forest land occupation and acquisition. The forestland acquisition quota in 2011-2020 will give priority to the key infrastructure and key program at national or provincial level, not put priority over all to forest land. And these rules and planning also require the enhancement of forest land management to avoid the shrinkage of ecological forest and forest land conversion. In China, all the natural forests are contained in ecological forest.

1) Is it possible to conclude that the spatial threshold can be met by assessing the enforcement of legislation?

• Yes. In Shandong, local policy limits the expropriation of natural forests, and only the forestland outside of natural forests is allowed to be expropriated. And in the past 10 years and future 5 years the harvesting quota for nature forest is zero.

2) Is the applicable legislation enforced?

Yes, the applicable legislation is sufficiently enforced:

- The 7th national forest inventory (2004-2008) showed that, in Shandong province, the forest land is 3.42 million ha with forested area at 2.54 million ha, the plantation is 2.44 million ha, while the area of nature forest is 0.1 million ha, with the forest coverage at 16.72%. The 8th national forest inventory (2009-2013) showed that in Shandong province, the forest land is 3.31 million ha with forested area at 2.55 million ha. The plantation is 2.45 million ha in area while the area of nature forest is 0.1 million ha, with the forest coverage at 16.73%. The above statistics showed that forest area in Shandong is growing by 0.50 million ha, which mainly is contributed by the plantation growth, the area of natural forest remain unchanged.
- The on-site investigation and interviews learnt that Shandong has no plan to convert the low-yield natural forest to plantations, only low-yield plantation is improved there. This is because of the natural forests of Shandong are all distributed in nature reserves, forest parks and scenic spots, where forests are not allowed to be converted. And there are not any violation records regarding to conversion from nature forest to plantation or other uses. So there is low risk for the conversion of natural forest.

management of occupation of forest land in China has improved gradually (2011-10-11). http://www.mlr.gov.cn/xwdt/bmdt/201101/t20110110_8

10735.htm

- 2. Official website of the Central Government of the People's Republic of China. State Forestry Administration circulated a notice of criticism, criticizing 18 projects which illegally occupied forest lands (2013-12-26). http://www.gov.cn/gzdt/2013-12/26/content 2554649.htm
- 3. The number of projects which illegally occupy forest lands in 2014 increased 7.1% comparing with that of 2013 (2015-01-12).

http://202.99.63.178/main/3958/content-732371.html

- 4. Xinhuanet Shandong thoroughly inspected and punished illegal occupation of forest lands (2014-11-14): http://news.xinhuanet.com/local/2014-11/14/c_127212587.htm.
- 5. The report about the follow-up works of the action of inspecting illegal occupation of forest lands carried out by Department of Forestry of Shandong Province (2016-6-21)

http://www.sdly.gov.cn/channels/ch00269/201606/d7dc fcd8-a935-444b-90e2-3852ad61fabb.htm

6. Shandong has handled 496 forest damage cases in 2015, with 15 people legally punished (2016-8-3):

- 3) Is other data available to conclude or support a low risk or specified risk designation? Yes, other data exists to conclude or support a low risk designation:
- In the past 5 years, the natural forest area remained the same at 0.1 million ha.
- The SFA Circular on Strictly Protecting Nature Forest provides that no commercial nature forest harvesting is allowed in the Tenth Five-Year Plan period. The Circular requires the rigorous control of low-yield nature forest transformation, strict control of digging of nature forest trees and combat all illegal activities in nature forest.

4) Is it possible to conclude that the spatial threshold (0.02% or 5000 ha) is met?

- Yes, it is possible to conclude that the spatial threshold can be met by assessing the
 enforcement of legislation. Conversion under the scope of this category and indicator is
 controlled with increasingly strong implementation of the legislation listed, and progress
 protection of natural forests.
- The 7th national forest inventory (2004-2008) showed that, in Shandong province, the forest land is 3.42 million ha with forested area at 2.54 million ha, the plantation is 2.44 million ha, while the area of nature forest is 0.10 08million ha, with the forest coverage at 16.72%. The 8th national forest inventory (2009-2013) showed that, in Shandong province, the forest land is 3.31 million ha with forested area at 2.55 million ha in Shandong. The plantation is 2.45 million ha in area while the area of nature forest is 0.1008 million ha, with the forest coverage at 16.73%. The above statistics showed that forest area in Shandong is growing by 0.50 million ha, which mainly is contributed by the plantation growth. Until the end of 2017 according to the Shandong forestry department, the area of natural forest has remained unchanged.

Risk conclusion

Based on the risk description above, the risk of this indicator is assessed as low in Shandong Province.

Low (Threshold 1,2,3):

(1) Thresholds provided in the indicator are not exceeded; AND

http://news.iqilu.com/Shandong/yuanchuang/2016/080	
3/23943895.shtml	

- 7. Department of Forestry of Shandong Province has approved the temporary occupation of forest lands by project of 500 kv Converting Station 2016-01-04: http://www.sdly.gov.cn/channels/ch00010/201601/f1c9 b467-c6bc-415e-a4b4-8f73c51100f7.htm
- 8. Forest land area reached 46.79 million hectares, and logging is prohibited in natural forests in the following 5 years (2016-2-18):

http://www.sdnews.com.cn/sd/yw/201602/t20160218_2 040671.htm (2) Applicable legislation for the area under assessment covers laws that prevent conversion (to the outcome required by the indicator), AND the risk assessment for relevant indicators of Category 1 confirms that the law is enforced ('low risk');

AND

(3) Other available evidence does not challenge a 'low risk' designation.

Recommended control measures

N/A

Controlled wood category 5: Wood from forests in which genetically modified trees are planted

Risk assessment

Indicator	Sources of information	Functional scale	Risk designation and determination
5.1	Applicable pieces of legislation	-	Description, threshold and justification
	Administrative measures for approving GM forest engineering activities		Administrative measures for approving GM forest
	effective at 1st July 2006 by SFA:		engineering activities issued by State Forestry
	http://gtlh.forestry.gov.cn/portal/main/s/26/content-204704.html		Administration in 2006
			(http://gtlh.forestry.gov.cn/portal/main/s/26/content-
	2. Technical codes for bio-safety assessment of genetically modified forest		204704.html) makes special provisions for organizations
	plants and products ma effective 1st October 2007 by State Forestry		engaging in GM forest research and experimentation,
	Administration of China:		requiring them to have necessary technical professionals
	http://www.docin.com/p-334503525.html		and appropriate equipment and facilities.
			Before carrying out GM forest research, an organization
	Non-Government sources		shall apply for approval by submitting reports to explain
	New achievement: Insects resistance poplar-741:		the security class and provide evidences and references
	http://www.tnforestry.cn/105/show.php?itemid=24;		for identifying the security class as well as safety
			management and control measures. GM Forest Tree
	2. Variety list of fine forest trees, SFA, 8th February 2007		Security Certificate must be obtained for the production
	http://www.forestry.gov.cn/portal/trlbh/s/1858/content-148961.html;		and management of GM forest trees, and any
			organizations or individuals shall engage in production
	3. Variety list of fine forest trees, SFA, 2003:		and management activities according to the conditions
	http://www.forestry.gov.cn/portal/lmzm/s/1389/content-145006.html		on the certificate. The sale of the GM forest tree seeds
			shall use the obvious words to illustrate the GM status
	4. Forest Resources Division FAO. Preliminary review of biotechnology in		and give tips on security control measures for the use of
	forestry, including genetic modification. December 2004 at		GM trees.
	http://www.fao.org/docrep/008/ae574e/AE574E00.HTM		China is the only country that commercializes the use of
			GM poplar to resist diseases and pests. In 2002, after
	5. Lu Mengzhu, Hu Jianjun. GM Poplar Research and Application in China.		the approval by the Gene Security Commission of SFA,
	Forestry Science and Technology Development, 2006, 20(6):1-3, at		Bt transgenic Populus nigra was allowed to be

http://wenku.baidu.com/link?url=NQN3ZKhDCegeV9sfaocqjrtr711KllrpOMPtr4X XHhy19EI7M4ALb9nKyeMC8bK-SznnliQZHlpl0g4jOApTvQmyr_Nu730GfVVvKzlRpO

- 6. James, Clive. 2014. Global Status of Commercialized Biotech/GM Crops: 2014. ISAAA Brief No.
- 7. ISAAA: Ithaca, NY, downloaded on 31/01/16 at http://www.isaaa.org/resources/publications/briefs/49/executivesummary/pdf/b49 -execsum-english.pdf
- 8. CHENG Wen-jing. The research status, risk assessment and management strategy of genetically modified trees. Science Technology Innovations and Brands, 2008 (11): 49-51.
- 9. YANG Liyan, Sun Yi,Xie Liqin . Genetically modified poplars and their biosafety assessment; molecular plant breeding, 2008 6(1)
- 10. Xu Zhihong. The dilemma of promoting genetically modified trees in China, October 15, 2014,

http://www.chem17.com/news_People/Detail/1460.html

- 11. Shen Yang. China's plantation of genetically modified trees ranked the 6th, which is seen as shame by specialists, February 25, 2014. http://www.china.com.cn/food/2014-02/25/content_31588252.htm
- 12. Xin Hua Net,Di Dongna.State Forestry Administration: no genetically tree is approved , February 25, 2014. http://news.sina.com.cn/c/2014-02-25/114029558930.shtml

13. ISAAA: GM Approval Database-China-Cultivation.

- commercially used after the experiments in Xinjiang, Beijing, Jilin, Shandong, Henan, Jiangsu and Shanxi, while *Populus aldatomentosa* cv.741 was approved for commercial use at end of 2002. Other trees are in different stages of research or testing phase and, with time, will be subject to review and possible approval.
- Discussions with a key expert highlighted that, functionally, the risk of genetically modified material entering a wood supply chain may be relatively low (or at least controllable), based on:
 - low number of hectares planted to date. By 2011, GM poplar had been planted over 450 ha. By 2014 the figure had grown to 543ha (James, Clive 2014). By 2016, the figure was still 543 ha.
 - much planting has been for protective, non-commercial, purposes. GM varieties of approved poplar focus on insect-resistance, not growth or fiber characteristic.
 - while a full list of locations is not available, some FMUs planting areas are known. It is possible a robust list of FMUs (or last least forest areas) could be developed where planting has taken place.
- Apart from the two species approved for commercial use, there is no report for the commercial use of the other species genetically modified. In the ISAAA GM Approval Database, only two species of GM poplar are allowed to be planted in China, and there is no evidence to show that they were used for commercial cultivation.
- In 2000, China signed and ratified the Cartagena
 Protocol on Bio-safety and expressed its concerns and
 willingness to ensure the safety of modern biological
 technology by putting appropriate procedure in place and

 GM poplar test forest projects have been implemented by research organizations, and after the projects come to the end, the area for the testing were all cleaned up. The field study was done in the experiment place in Shandong, through DNA test, the results revealed that there are no transgenic sequences existing. IKEA also did such test in their supplying forest management units in Shandong, showed that no GMO sequences found.
Risk conclusion China has formulated a strict examination and approval system for the commercial use of genetically modified tree species. Through interviewing experts and field tests, GMO is not likely to be commercially used in Shandong Provinces, as GM varieties of approved poplar focus on insect-resistance rather than growth or fiber characteristic.
However, Poplar is popular species in Shandong. Two poplar GMO species, which are Bt transgenic <i>Populus nigra and</i>

NATIONAL RISK ASSESSMENT FOR CHINA 2018
- 129 of 150 -

avoid the damages on the environment and human

Some NGOs have doubted that the GM slash pine and

health.

http://www.isaaa.org/gmapprovaldatabase/advsearch/default.asp?CropID=Any&

TraitTypeID=Any&DeveloperID=Any&CountryID=CN&ApprovalTypeID=3

	Populus aldatomentosa cv.741, were approved for
	commercial use by SFA.
	There are no strong evidences to proof that no GMO is
	planted in Shandong Province. For the precautionary
	approach, the risk for this indicator is assessed as specified.
	Specified (Threshold 5):
	There is commercial use of GM tree species.

	GMO Context Question	Answer	Sources of Information (list sources if different types of information, such as reports, laws, regulations, articles, web pages news articles etc.).
1	Is there any legislation covering GMO	YES	1.Administrative measures for approving GM forest engineering activities effective at 1st July 2006 by
	(trees)?		SFA.
			http://gtlh.forestry.gov.cn/portal/main/s/26/content-204704.html
			2. Technical codes for bio-safety assessment of genetically modified forest plants and products ma
			effective 1st October 2007 by State Forestry Administration of China.
			http://www.docin.com/p-334503525.html
2	Does applicable legislation for the area	NO. China is the	
	under assessment include a ban for	only Country to allow	
	commercial use of GMO (trees)?	the commercial use	
		of GMO	
3	Is there evidence of unauthorized use of	NO. After a thorough	Expert interview and internet review.
	GM trees?	review in internet	
		and by interview with	
		experts, no	
		evidences have	
		been found of	
		unauthorized use of	

		GM trees in	
		Shandong'.	
4	Is there any commercial use of GM trees	Maybe	Lu Mengzhu, Hu Jianjun. GM Poplar Research and Application in China. Forestry Science and
	in the country or region?		Technology Development, 2006, 20(6):1-3, at
			http://wenku.baidu.com/link?url=NQN3ZKhDCegeV9sfaocqjrtr711KllrpOMPtr4XXHhy19EI7M4ALb9n
			KyeMC8bK-SznnliQZHlp-l0g4jOApTvQmyr_Nu730GfVVvKzlRpO.
5	Are there any trials of GM trees in the	YES, through	GM Poplar, 26th June 2013 at http://www.agrogene.cn/info-153.shtml
	country or region?	interviewed with	Expert interview.
		experts and report	
		review, there are	
		GMO trials are	
		carried out in	
		Shandong.	
6	Are licenses required for commercial use	YES	Administrative measures for approving GM forest engineering activities effective at 1st July 2006 by
	of GM trees?		SFA http://gtlh.forestry.gov.cn/portal/main/s/26/content-204704.html
7	Are there any licenses issued for GM	Yes.	Technical codes for bio-safety assessment of genetically modified forest plants and products ma
	trees relevant for the area under	GM Forest Tree	effective 1st October 2007 by State Forestry Administration of China:
	assessment? (If so, in what regions, for	Security Certificate	http://www.docin.com/p-334503525.html.
	what species and to which entities?)	is required for the	
		company	
		commercializing GM	
		crops, not the	
		grower who buys the	
		seeds/plants trees	
8	What GM 'species' are used?	To date the following	Variety list of fine forest trees, SFA, 8th February 2007
		GM species have	http://www.forestry.gov.cn/portal/trlbh/s/1858/content-148961.html;
		been approved:	
		Populus nigra and	Variety list of fine forest trees, SFA, 2003: http://www.forestry.gov.cn/portal/lmzm/s/1389/content-
		Populus	<u>145006.html</u>
		aldatomentosa	
		cv.741.	

9	Can it be clearly determined in which	Approximately.	Interview with expert. Through interviewed with expert, it shows that, in China, GM poplar trees are
	FMUs the GM trees are used?	While a full list of	the only genetically modified species,
		locations is not	
		available, some	
		FMUs planting areas	
		are known.	
		Established as	
		protective forest and	
		fiber production	
		forest in Beijing,	
		Hebei, Xinjiang.	

Recommended control measures

Indicator	Recommended control measures
5.1 Commercial use of genetically	Populus nigra (Anti-BT) and Populus aldatomentosa cv.741. are excluded from sourcing in the supply chains.
modified trees.	Testing for wood from GMO at the point of reception is implemented.
	Field verification confirms that no GMO of sourced species is present.
	Verification of documents of seedling origin.
	Verification of documents veracity and quality.

Annex C1: Information sources list

No.	Information Source	Indicators
1	China Forestry Development Report. 2013, 2014 and 2015. State Forestry Administration.	1.1
2	92% forest land nationwide registered and issued with tenure certificate. 2012-12-27 Accessed 20 December 2015 at	1.1
	http://native.cnr.cn/list/201212/t20121227_511660083.html	
3	Ping, Li. 2014. Large-Scale Land Acquisition: Field Findings and Recommendations. Washington, DC: Rights and Resources Initiative. Accessed 03 November 2015	1.1
	at	
	http://www.rightsandresources.org/publication/large-scale-land-acquisition-for-app-forest-plantations-field-findings-and-recommendations/	
4	Ping, Li, and Wang Xiaobei. 2014. Forest Land Acquisition by Stora Enso in South China: Status, Issues, and Recommendations. Washington, DC: Rights and	1.1
	Resources Initiative. Accessed 03 November 2015 at	
	http://www.rightsandresources.org/publication/forest-land-acquisition-by-stora-enso-in-south-china-status-issues-and-recommendations/	
5	About strengthening the management of collective forest tenure transfer (2009-11-6),	1.1
	http://www.forestry.gov.cn/portal/lgs/s/831/content-339029.html	
6	China Web Report "Collective Forest Tenure Reform and Forest Crisis", AUTHOR, Accessed 15 July 2015 (now unavailable) at	1.1
	http://www.china.com.cn/news/zhuanti/hblps/2009-05/08/content_17745715.htm	
7	Transparency International Corruption Perception Index 2015 for China:	1.1
	http://www.transparency.org/country/#CHN	
8	Worldbank Governance Indicators for China:	1.1
	http://info.Worldbank.org/governance/wgi/index.aspx#countryReports	
9	State Forestry Administration Opinions on Effectively Strengthening Management of Transferring of Collective Forest land Rights, Sec. 11 (issued on October 16,	1.1
	2009): Accessed at	
	http://www.forestry.gov.cn/portal/lgs/s/831/content-339029.html	
10	Chu Ren, Report on Foreign Forest Companies: Accessed 15 July 2015 at http://blog.sina.com.cn/s/blog_436698a40100f0p6.html; (No English version available)	1.1
11	Greenpeace, 25th May 2005 Report "Investigation on APP's Hainan Project", Accessed 22nd September 2015 at	1.1
	http://www.greenpeace.org/eastasia/Global/eastasia/publications/reports/forests/2005/investigation-app-hainan-project.pdf	
12	Kram, M., Bedford, C., Durnin, M., Luo, Y., Rokpelnis, K., Roth, B., Smith, N., Wang, Y., Yu, G., Yu, Q., and Zhao, X. (2012) Protecting China's Biodiversity: A Guide	1.1
	to Land Use, Land Tenure, and Land Protection Tools. (N. Smith, Ed.) Beijing: The Nature Conservancy.	
13	Forest tenure disputes and its reasons during collective forest tenure reform:	1.1
	www.zgxcfx.com/Article/53458.html	

14	China Forestry Website. Forest tenure certificate issued for forest on non-forestry land in Sinan County, Guizhou. 2012-10-23 at	1.1
	http://www.forestry.gov.cn/portal/main/s/102/content-567294.html	
15	Explanation of Forest Law,	1.3
	http://www.npc.gov.cn/npc/flsyywd/xingzheng/node_2169.htm	
	HEBEI JOURNAL OF FORESTRY AND ORCHARD RESEARCH Vol 26 No 1, 2011 3, Problems and suggests of forest cutting quota, MU Xiao-jie, GU-Bin, ER Ji-hui,	1.3
16	WANG Jiao-yang, GU Jian-cai	
	http://wenku.baidu.com/link?url=X1xHp5Ke53ZyJ_RmdAmnF1-0bz-xBjStndegsBB9YqEZ1hEf5WwohfOqbQDKAy179IQPywefcwoWljsZewpVcFXLaXhRVa91-	
	TEExp0yjxW	
17	An empirical analysis of China's state-owned forests -Jintao Xua, Ran Taoa, b,*, Gregory S. Amacherc (Forest Policy and Economics 6 (2004) 379–390)	1.3
	https://www.researchgate.net/publication/223059551_An_empirical_analysis_of_China%27s_state-owned_forests Comment on the Issues about Forest Management Plan in China, WEI Xi-qin (East China Institute of Forest Inventory and Planning, SFA, Jinhua 321001 Zhejiang,	1.3
	China). Accessed 23 September 2015 at	1.3
18	http://cnki.lknet.ac.cn/kcms/detail/detail.aspx?recid=&FileName=LDGH200705025&DbName=CJFD0608&DbCode=CJFQ&uid=MjVZUFluTFVQMXhYd0MxOElKTm53	
	ZmZmemtHcDV4d0phYnFFYXVGMG1NVjR4VGZZ	
	SFA Website, China's intention to phase out commercial logging of natural forests by 2017:	1.4
19	http://english.forestry.gov.cn/index.php/key-program/683-china-to-phase-out-commercial-logging-of-natural-forests-by-2017	
20	Technical Regulation on Reconstruction of Low-Function Forest:	1.4
	http://www.chinadaily.com.cn/china/2015-10/23/content_22262635.htm	
21	SFA Website, Check of over quota harvesting indicate harvesting beyond quota basically curbed. 2008-04-23 at	1.4
	http://www.forestry.gov.cn/portal/main/s/72/content-203941.html	
22	China Forestry Statistical Book 2007-2009, P283, p. 257, p. 228	1.4
23	Chinese Forestry Development Report 2005-2009	1.4
	Zhao Sai, Thesis of Master in Hunan Teacher's University, Problem and countermeasures on Forest Harvesting Permit System in China, Accessed on 15th July 2015	1.4
24	at	
	http://www.docin.com/p-605109205.html Wang Wei, Zhang Xiufeng, Feng Shuangxia, et al. Issuance and administration of harvesting permit, Forestry Inventory and Design,accessed on 15th July 2015 at	1.4
25	http://wenku.baidu.com/link?url=xBl30giLGFZ516xWYik-lheLz6WIFj75uZGXjcheFZ-9wWPJXi9HAAXE-RLRmiStCQrza52dMz9ALSBjzW8o5d3f-	1.4
23	QTiC7d2Z2Yhvyxvv_C	
	Tsinghua University - FOREST GOVERNANCE INTEGRITY REPORT CHINA - 2011 (High risk corruption area 1: Bribery to change the zoning of an area to allow	1.4
26	logging / High risk corruption area 3: Bribery in the award of logging concessions)	
	Revision of NFPP:	1.4
27	http://english.caixin.com/2015-06-10/100817889.html and http://m.chinadaily.com.cn/en/2015-06/10/content_20962885.htm	
	Xia Changzheng, Chen Yeliang. Over quota harvesting illegal even with harvesting permit. Jiancha Times. 2015-05-20. at	1.4
28	http://www.doc88.com/p-9748234705316.html	

29	Addressing Legality in China Wood Supply Chains (Presentation to the Chatham House/IUCN Update Meeting on Illegal Logging & Associated Trade) - Matthew Brady, TFT China Project Manager (April 26 th , 2007; Beijing, China), downloaded from: http://www.illegal-logging.info/presentations/26-270407/English/April%2026/4%20Matt%20Brady%20TFTChatham_April07%20Eng.ppt on on 08/01/16	1.4
30	China green times: News article recuperated from http://www.greentimes.com/green/news/dzbh/bhdt/content/2010-01/22/content_76826.htm on 08/01/16	1.4
31	China Introduces Series of Logging Bans, Forestry Official Says, http://english.caixin.com/2015-06-10/100817889.html	1.4
32	Transparency International Corruption Perception Index 2017 for China: http://www.transparency.org/country/#CHN	1.4
33	Worldbank Governance Indicators for China: http://info.Worldbank.org/governance/wgi/index.aspx#countryReports	1.4
34	Forestry Fund Management Center. Inspection of the usage of afforestation fund (2011-04-17), http://www.forestry.gov.cn/portal/lyjj/s/2414/content-473642.html	1.5
35	Official website of State Forestry Administration. The restoration of the vegetation cover of the forest land illegally occupied by Jiaozhou (2014-10-22), http://www.forestry.gov.cn/portal/lyjj/s/2427/content-711748.html	1.5
36	Department of Forestry of Shandong Province. Two sectors adjusting forest vegetation cover restoration fee levy standard, http://www.sdly.gov.cn/channels/ch00052/201601/dfa1b0f9-bda6-4ed3-9194-a486e0f433ef.htm	1.5
37	Department of Forestry of Shandong Province. Administrative levy (forest vegetation cover restoration fee), 2015-6-19, http://www.sdly.gov.cn/channels/ch00035/201508/32765137-4708-44fd-a32d-c3766f191ecd.htm	1.5
38	Official website of State Forestry Administration. A series of forest related fees including forest vegetation recovery fee are approved.(2006-10-31). http://www.forestry.gov.cn/portal/main/s/72/content-363454.html	1.5
39	Zhu Yongjie. Forestry tax and fees in face of lessening burden on agriculture. China Science and Technology Thesis Online. Accessed at 27th Dec. 2015 at http://www.doc88.com/p-018966758363.html	1.5
40	Liu Xia, Forestry-related tax and fee reform in China, Rural Finance and Fiscal, accessed on 2nd August 2015 at http://doc.mbalib.com/view/599fa18f96cd06d8e3e86c2ea7337403.html (no English translation found)	1.5
41	Transparency International Corruption Perception Index 2017 for China: http://www.transparency.org/country/#CHN	1.5
42	Worldbank Governance Indicators for China: http://info.Worldbank.org/governance/wgi/index.aspx#countryReports	1.5
43	Maoming Daily. The cancellation of commercial forest afforestation fees (2015-03-10), http://economy.gmw.cn/newspaper/2015-03/10/content_105027756.htm	1.5
44	Official website of State Forestry Administration. The comprehensive use of forest resource was supported by policies again, with tax return policy implemented on 8 kinds of forest related products (2009-12-23):	1.6

	http://www.forestry.gov.cn/portal/sbj/s/2652/content-417886.html	
	Shandong timber industry updating forum (2015-6-10):	1.6
45	http://www.lknet.ac.cn/page/mulresultbrw.cbs?ResName=mrxw&ResultFile=c%3A%2Ftemp%2Ftbs%2Fl29261348%2Etmpℴ=5&begin=1&RecordCount=9	1.0
	Official website of State Forestry Administration. The approval of establishing national timber trading and processing demonstration plot in Rizhao, Shandong from	1.6
46	State Forestry Administration (2008-7-4),	
	http://www.forestry.gov.cn/main/4818/content-796481.html	
	Liu Xia, Forestry-related tax and fee reform in China, Rural Finance and Fiscal, accessed on 2nd August 2015 at	1.6
47	http://doc.mbalib.com/view/599fa18f96cd06d8e3e86c2ea7337403.html	
48	Zhang Li. 2012. Forestry Law and Regulation and Enforcement. China Forestry Publisher.	1.6
	Transparency International Corruption Perception Index 2017 for China:	1.6
49	http://www.transparency.org/country/#CHN	
	Worldbank Governance Indicators for China:	1.6
50	http://info.Worldbank.org/governance/wgi/index.aspx#countryReports	
	Questions frequently asked regarding agricultural product invoices (2014-06-11):	1.6
51	http://www.kuaiji.com/shiwu/1637566	
	Business tax has been substituted by added-value tax.	1.6
52	http://baike.baidu.com/link?url=h7A7FL2e2vTtjwrPVdL2vE39r5is-oeZEk1I9OCueg6w31ZE3stPfkKMcqTMdgwbOwuv2ut8tnmcJAb8E5ucuV8HSZHP-6Cz-	
	jAwogOC8gpFN_pFNvhqFTqMq1YIHWc40diuSDGj8jurL0KtABiq7kmAawC2O0bu8GsjG0v0eGe	
53	The People's Government of Xinshao County. Preferential policy regarding the examination and approval of business income tax of forestry enterprises.	1.7
53	http://www.xinshao.gov.cn/articles/199/2014-11/18074.html	
54	News regarding three issues of agriculture. (2015-4-16):	1.7
54	http://www.snkx.org/Article/news/201504/2396.html	
55	Beijing Municipal Office, State Administration of Tax. Hot issues regarding business income tax (2010-09 17).	1.7
55	http://www.bjtax.gov.cn/bjsat/bsfw/rx/rdwt/201403/t20140326_129977.html	
56	Liu Xia, Forestry-related tax and fee reform in China, Rural Finance and Fiscal, accessed on 2nd August 2015 at	1.7
30	http://doc.mbalib.com/view/599fa18f96cd06d8e3e86c2ea7337403.html	
57	Docin library, Forestry taxes and fees, accessed on 2nd August 2015 at	1.7
57	http://www.docin.com/p-747196452.html	
58	Transparency International Corruption Perception Index 2017 for China:	1.7
50	http://www.transparency.org/country/#CHN	
59	Worldbank Governance Indicators for China:	1.7
59	http://info.Worldbank.org/governance/wgi/index.aspx#countryReports-	
60	Conditions for enjoying the preferential policies regarding business income tax by forestry enterprises:	1.7
00	http://www.jisiedu.com/shuifa/qys/c81912f7b.html	

61 62 63	Yuanan Forest Bureau website, type and method for forest harvesting, accessed on 30st September 2015 at http://www.yuanan.gov.cn/art/2014/12/3/art_63_316942.html	1.8
63	Wang Zhigao. 2013. Working manner for forest resources supervision and governance. China Forestry Press.	1.8
03	Chinese Academy of Forestry, FSC Controlled Wood field investigation report. Internal use	1.8
64	Transparency International Corruption Perception Index 2017 for China:	1.8
0-1	http://www.transparency.org/country/#CHN	
65	Worldbank Governance Indicators for China:	1.8
00	http://info.Worldbank.org/governance/wgi/index.aspx#countryReports	
	Technical Regulation on Reconstruction of Low-Function Forest and:	1.9
66	http://www.chinadaily.com.cn/china/2015-10/23/content_22262635.htm and	
	http://www.greenpeace.org/eastasia/publications/reports/forests/2015/report-illegal-logging-sichuan/	
	Protection countermeasures for endangered wildlife, accessed on 4 August 2015 at	1.9
67	http://www.xzbu.com/3/view-4413243.htm	
00	National synthesis analysis on forest ecosystem to indicate the improved management of protected area networking, accessed on 4 August 2015 at	1.9
68	https://www.cbd.int/doc/world/cn/cn-nr-fe-en.pdf	
	China's Fifth National Report on the Implementation of the Convention on Biological Diversity, accessed on 4 August 2015 at	1.9
69	https://www.biodiv.org/world/parties.asp and	
	https://www.cbd.int/doc/world/cn/cn-nr-05-en.pdf	
7 0	Transparency International Corruption Perception Index 2017 for China:	1.9
70	http://www.transparency.org/country/#CHN	
	Worldbank Governance Indicators for China:	1.9
71	http://info.Worldbank.org/governance/wgi/index.aspx#countryReports	
	Fengjie County Government website, Twelfth Five Year Plan making new requirement on forestry ecological environment, accessed on 8th October 2015 at	1.10
72	http://fj.cq.gov.cn/zfxx/news/2010-10/939_20468.shtm.gov.cn/zfxx/news/2010-10/939_20468.shtml	
	China Forestry website, Yongchuan in Chongqing Green for Grain Program beautifying environment, accessed on 8th October 2015 at	1.10
73	ww.forestry.gov.cn/portal/main/s/435/content-653193.html	
	China.com. Advices on the formation of the twelfth five-year planning for the national economy and social development by the Central Committee of China's	1.10
74	Communist Party (2010-10-28):	
	http://www.china.com.cn/policy/txt/2010-10/28/content_21216295_5.htm	
	Phoenix News, 2015=09-16. Eulogy to Tianshan: Xinjiang towards new chapter of ecological civilization. Accessed on 8th October 2015 at	1.10
75	http://news.ifeng.com/a/20150918/44682403_0.shtml	
	gscn.com.cn, Department of Environment Protection and State Forestry Administration giving a verbal warning to Zhangye Government agencies on Qilian Mount	1.10
76		
	http://gansu.gscn.com.cn/system/2015/10/08/011129431.shtml	
;	ecological environment, accessed on 8th October 2015 at	1.10

77	Transparency International Corruption Perception Index 2017 for China:	1.10
11	http://www.transparency.org/country/#CHN	
78	Worldbank Governance Indicators for China:	1.10
	http://info.Worldbank.org/governance/wgi/index.aspx#countryReports	
79	Subsidies policy for employers' housing of forest management enterprises in natural forest protection program area,	1.11
19	http://www.forestry.gov.cn/portal/main/s/4045/content-637137.html	
80	Subsidies policy for employers' social security account of forest management enterprises in nature forest protection program area,	1.11
ου	http://www.forestry.gov.cn/portal/main/s/4045/content-637138.html	
81	How to refine the state-owned forest region reform plan,	1.11
01	http://www.forestry.gov.cn/portal/main/s/4044/content-749948.html	
82	Zibo Safety Committee inspected the safety of forestry production (2012-12-28),	1.11
32	http://www.forestry.gov.cn/portal/lyjj/s/2427/content-578263.html	
33	Linshu county strengthened the safety of forestry production (2013-10-28),	1.11
33	http://www.forestry.gov.cn/portal/lyjj/s/2427/content-636614.html	
34	MA Yuhua. Discussing the production safety problems of national forestry farm and the corresponding solutions (2014)	1.11
25	World Social Protection Report 2014-15: Building economic recovery, inclusive development and social justice,	1.11
85	http://www.ilo.org/global/research/global-reports/world-social-security-report/2014/WCMS_245201/langen/index.htm	
20	Transparency International Corruption Perception Index 2017 for China:	1.11
36	http://www.transparency.org/country/#CHN	
87	Worldbank Governance Indicators for China:	1.11
57	http://info.Worldbank.org/governance/wgi/index.aspx#countryReports	
38	Chinese Academy of Forestry. A survey of FSC controlled wood (for internal use only).	1.11
89	Nearly half of the national forestry farms in Shandong were became fully sponsored by the state (2015-3-26),	1.12
59	http://news.163.com/15/0326/01/ALJIGA7N00014SEH.html	
20	The People's Government of Shandong Province released the notice of the implementation plan of national forestry farm reform(2016-3-22),	1.12
90	http://www.Shandong.gov.cn/art/2016/3/22/art_285_9181.html	
	Shandong will complete the reform of national forestry farms by 2017, one of whose major aims is to improve the livelihood of staff in national forestry farms(2016-3-	1.12
91	22),	
	http://news.iqilu.com/Shandong/yuanchuang/2016/0322/2726749.shtml	
92	Chinese Academy of Forestry, FSC Controlled Wood field investigation report. Internal use.	1.12
20	Transparency International Corruption Perception Index 2017 for China:	1.12
93	http://www.transparency.org/country/#CHN	
94	Worldbank Governance Indicators for China:	1.12

		1
	http://info.Worldbank.org/governance/wgi/index.aspx#countryReports	
95	State Ethnic Affairs Commission:	1.13
33	http://www.seac.gov.cn (general source of information)	
96	The Central People's Government of the People's Republic of China):	1.13
90	www.gov.cn/test/2005-07/29/content_18338.htm	
97	Taian Forestry Bureau carried out activities supporting minorities (2016-4-7),	1.13
97	http://www.forestry.gov.cn/portal/main/s/72/content-378837.html	
98	China Rural Villagers Self-Governing Network:	1.13
90	http://www.chinarural.org/	
99	Chinese Academy of Forestry, FSC Controlled Wood field investigation report. Internal use.	1.13
100	Ethnic Affairs Commission of Shandong Province. The basic conditions of nationalities in Shandong Province,	1.13
100	http://www.sdmw.gov.cn/channels/ch00226/	
404	Ethnic Affairs Commission of Shandong Province. Regulations for ethnic affairs,	1.13
101	http://www.sdmw.gov.cn/channels/ch00018/200909/b9c06da3-d2df-402b-8b2a-16a39a208c57.shtml	
400	Wenhui network. Shandong will continue the differentiated supporting policy in places where minorities gather (2015-9-1),	1.13
102	http://sd.wenweipo.com/?action-viewnews-itemid-601	
103	The People's Republic of China does not formally recognize the presence of INDIGENOUS peoples within China.	1.15
104	Human Right Magazine. An interview with Mr. Li Dezhu, Director of State Ethnic Affairs Commission:	1.15
104	http://www.humanrights-china.org/china/magezine/2003.5/p2-p6.htm	
105	Ethnic Affairs Commission of Shandong Province. Regulations for ethnic affairs,	1.15
105	http://www.sdmw.gov.cn/channels/ch00018/200909/b9c06da3-d2df-402b-8b2a-16a39a208c57.shtml	
106	Dongying strengthened the supervision and management of timber transportation (2011-8-30).	1.16
106	http://www.forestry.gov.cn/portal/main/s/102/content-498897.html	
107	Shandong held an information management training program regarding logging and timber transportation (2009-8-11),	1.16
107	http://www.forestry.gov.cn/portal/main/s/102/content-228153.html	
108	Penglai timber inspection station standardized the supervision of timber transportation (2009-9-17),	1.16
100	http://www.forestry.gov.cn/portal/main/s/102/content-628853.html	
	Linqu timber inspection station of Weifang promoted law enforcement (2011-3-8)	
109	Authenticity verification of timber transportation certificate, http://slzy.forestry.gov.cn/	1.16
110	Documents required for the application of a timber transportation certificate.	1.16
' ' '	http://zhidao.baidu.com/link?url=IdK9zwiIDhEu3jW-NtHvffM-XFSV8ZEu33p1OVh6jjPZhR03fClNKEWvFNQSookklI1BKsPnOWemcOZQ8gC1aK	
111	Transparency International Corruption Perception Index 2017 for China:	1.16
' ' '	http://www.transparency.org/country/#CHN	

112	Worldbank Governance Indicators for China: http://info.Worldbank.org/governance/wgi/index.aspx#countryReports	1.16
113	Dongving strengthened the supervision and management of timber transportation (2011-8-30)	1.17
114	Shandong held an information management training program regarding logging and timber transportation (2009-8-11), http://www.forestry.gov.cn/portal/main/s/102/content-228153.html	1.17
115	Penglai timber inspection station standardized the supervision of timber transportation (2009-9-17), http://www.forestry.gov.cn/portal/main/s/102/content-628853.html	1.17
116	liuzhang Decorative Materials Wahsite. No transportation permit peeded for 24 kinds of timber, accessed on 9th October 2015 at	1.17
117	Tsinghua University - FOREST GOVERNANCE INTEGRITY REPORT CHINA - 2011 (High risk corruption area 4: Bribery to undermine sustainable logging operations)	1.17
118	Transparency International Corruption Perception Index 2017 for China: http://www.transparency.org/country/#CHN	1.17
119	Worldbank Governance Indicators for China: http://info.Worldbank.org/governance/wgi/index.aspx#countryReports	1.17
120	The issuing procedure of certificate for transporting timber out out of the province (2013-6-29), http://www.cuncunle.com/village-102-107246-article-1011427770217930-1.html	1.17
121	Nathan Commercial Center, Tax avoidance means by offshore companies and related laws and regulation, accessed on 2nd August 2015 at http://www.miduncpa.com.cn/baikearticle/article_603.html	1.18
122	Lawtime on Discussions on China's laws on transfer pricing, accessed on 2nd August 2015 at	1.18
123	Transparency International Corruption Perception Index 2017 for China: http://www.transparency.org/country/#CHN	1.19
124	Worldbank Governance Indicators for China: http://info.Worldbank.org/governance/wgi/index.aspx#countryReports	1.19
125	Customs website, Mengla Customs Office strengthen the administration of added tree species in CITES appendix, http://www.customs.gov.cn/publish/portal174/tab61586/info641251.htm	1.19
126	Official website of State Forestry Administration. Strengthening the protection of endangered wild animals and plants, ensuring the steady development of export and import trades (2006-09-04):	1.19
127	http://www.forestry.gov.cn/portal/main/s/72/content-367044.html Official website of Kunming custom. 2013-09-09. Strengthening the management of importing timber species newly listed by CITE. http://www.customs.gov.cn/publish/portal174/tab61586/info641251.html	1.19

128	Official website of State Forestry Administration. Training program of Implementing Management regulations regarding importing endangered wild animals and plants was held in.	1.19
129	Transparency International Corruption Perception Index 2017 for China: http://www.transparency.org/country/#CHN	1.19
130	Worldbank Governance Indicators for China: http://info.Worldbank.org/governance/wgi/index.aspx#countryReports	1.19
131	Liquidating the Forest, EIA 2013, accessed on 4th November 2015 at: http://eia-global.org/images/uploads/EIA_Liquidating_the_Forest_2013_Chinese.pdf	1.19
132	Rosewood crisis: CITES will strengthen the control of precious timber species in September, and Siam Rosewood will be put in surveillance. http://www.vccoo.com/v/819967	1.19
133	Biennial report for total number of seizures and prosecutions for all CITES species: https://cites.org/sites/default/files/reports/11-12China.pdf	1.20
134	China net. 2015-03-12. China land greening report 2014.Accessed on 27th Nov. 2015 at http://money.163.com/15/0312/11/AKGMC2VJ00254TI5_all.html	1.20
135	Official website State Forestry Administration Beijing office of Commissioner for Forest resource supervision, State Forestry Administration has held the opening ceremony (2013-10-12): http://www.forestry.gov.cn/portal/main/s/586/content-633647.html	1.20
136	Official website State Forestry Administration. Endangered species import and export management office of The People's Republic of China (2010-09-11). http://www.forestry.gov.cn/bwwz/2782/content-440752.html	1.20
137	Report of China's protection of species listed in CITES. https://cites.org/sites/default/files/reports/11-12China.pdf	1.20
138	Expert advocates the increase of cultivation of rare and valued species in response to more Hongmu species included in the CITES appendix, http://www.chinadaily.com.cn/hqcj/xfly/2013-06-13/content_9303199.html	1.20
139	Endangered Species Scientific Commission of PRC. 2013-9-4. China CITES Annexed Species Database going online. Accessed on 27th Nov. 2015 at http://www.cites.org.cn/article/show.php?itemid=848	1.20
140	Xihai Urban Post.2012-06-14. CITES Protected endangered wildlife coordination group set up to protect endangered species and maintain ecological balance, accessed on 27th Nov. 2015 at http://www.qhnews.com/newscenter/system/2012/06/14/010798777.shtml	1.20
141	Worldbank Governance Indicators for China: http://info.Worldbank.org/governance/wgi/index.aspx#countryReports	1.20
142	Chatham House. Trade in illegal logging: The response in China. 2014, http://indicators.chathamhouse.org/sites/files/reports/CHHJ2361_China_Logging_Research_Paper_FINAL.pdf	2.1,
143	Subsidies policy for employers' housing of forest management enterprises in natural forest protection program area, http://www.forestry.gov.cn/portal/main/s/4045/content-637137.html	2.2

144	Subsidies policy for employers' social security account of forest management enterprises in nature forest protection program area, http://www.forestry.gov.cn/portal/main/s/4045/content-637138.html	2.2
145	Official website of State Forestry Administration. Shandong Zibo Safety Committee inspected forestry production (2012-12-28),	2.2
	http://www.forestry.gov.cn/portal/lyjj/s/2427/content-578263.html	
146	Official website of State Forestry Administration. Shandong Linchu strengthened forestry production safety (2013-10-28),	2.2
	http://www.forestry.gov.cn/portal/lyjj/s/2427/content-636614.html	
147	MA Yuhua. Discussing the problems and solutions regarding production safety in national forest farms (2014).	2.2
148	Chinese Academy of Forestry. A survey of FSC controlled wood (for internal use only).	2.2
	Official website of State Forestry Administration. Nearly half of the national forest farms in Shandong have been turned to institutions fully financed by the government	2.2
149	(2015-3-26),	
	http://news.163.com/15/0326/01/ALJIGA7N00014SEH.html	
	Office of the People's Government. About distributing the notification regarding the reform implementation scheme for national forest farms in Shandong by the	2.2
150	People's Government of Shandong Province (2016-3-22) ,	
	http://www.Shandong.gov.cn/art/2016/3/22/art_285_9181.html	
151	Chinese Academy of Forestry. A survey of FSC controlled wood (for internal use only)	2.2
	Qi lu website. Shandong will complete the reformation of national forest farm by 2017, with employees' livelihood improvement as one of its main aims (2016-3-22),	2.2
152	http://news.iqilu.com/Shandong/yuanchuang/2016/0322/2726749.shtml	
153	State Nationalities Affairs Committee, http://www.seac.gov.cn	2.3
154	The Central Government of People's Republic of China, www.gov.cn/test/2005-07/29/content_18338.htm	2.3
455	Official website of State Forestry Administration, Taian Forestry Administration launched out programs supporting minorities (2006-4-7),	2.3
155	http://www.forestry.gov.cn/portal/main/s/72/content-378837.htmlca	
156	Chinese Academy of Forestry. A survey of FSC controlled wood (for internal use only).	2.3
	Nationalities Affairs Committee of Shandong Province. The basic information of nationalities in Shandong Province,	2.3
157	http://www.sdmw.gov.cn/channels/ch00226/	
	Nationalities Affairs Committee of Shandong Province. Regulations for Nationalities Affairs of Shandong Province,	2.3
158	http://www.sdmw.gov.cn/channels/ch00018/200909/b9c06da3-d2df-402b-8b2a-16a39a208c57.shtml	
159	China villagers' autonomous network, http://www.chinarural.org/	2.3
160	Chinese Academy of Forestry. A survey of FSC controlled wood (for internal use only)	2.3
	Wenhui. Shandong Province will continue implementing the differentiated supporting policy in places where minorities gather (2015-9-1),	2.3
161	http://sd.wenweipo.com/?action-viewnews-itemid-601	
400	Human Rights Magazine. Interviewing LI Dezhu, director of State Nationalities Affairs Committee,	2.3
163	http://www.humanrights-china.org/china/magezine/2003.5/p2-p6.htm	
164	China bio-diversity protection strategy and action plan (2011-2030): https://www.cbd.int/doc/world/cn/cn-nbsap-v2-zh.pdf	3.0
1 -	71 07 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	

165	The 5th report of China fulfilling Bio-diversity Convention. https://www.cbd.int/doc/world/cn/cn-nr-05-zh.pdf	3.0
166	Key regions regarding bio-diversity identified by WWF, http://www.worldwildlife.org/science/ecoregions.cfm	3.0
167	Notification of implementing the management methods of national ecological forests by Shandong Province	3.0
168	Regionally unique ecological areas identified by Wiki http://simple.wikipedia.org/wiki/Endemism	3.0
169	Untapped intact forests identified by World Resource Institute or Green Peace, http://www.intactforests.org/world.map.html.	3.0
170	Forest police of Shandong Province in all levels strictly combat crimes that damage forest resources and wild animals,	3.0
	http://www.sdly.gov.cn/channels/ch00011/201411/87c1fa96-8224-48fb-ba0c-68556ce76731.htm	
171	Shandong Province combats illegal catching and trading of wild animals,	3.0
	http://news.xinhuanet.com/society/2010-08/18/c_12459505.htm	
172	Yancheng combats crimes that damage wild animal resources:	3.0
	http://www.sd.xinhuanet.com/sd/ly/2013-01/29/c_114541790.htm	
173	Qingdao combats crimes that damage wild animal resources,	3.0
	http://www.whnews.cn/news/node/2012-11/30/content_5513471.htm	
174	Laiyang forest police severely combats crimes that damage wild animal resources,	3.0
	http://www.forestry.gov.cn/portal/main/s/102/content-628014.html	
175	Department of Forestry of Shandong Province. Statistics of the basic conditions of forest gardens in Shandong Province	3.0
176	The basic conditions of nature reserves in Shandong Province	3.0
177	Protected areas, terrestrial Critical Biodiversity Areas, River Freshwater Ecosystem Priority Areas (FEPAs), River Rehab FEPAs, Wetland FEPAs or aquatic CBAs in	3.1
	Shandong province can be found: Shandong natural protected areas	
	http://sts.mep.gov.cn/zrbhq/z01309/t20130927_260954.shtml	
178	UNESCO World heritage sites, IUCN recognised Protected Area, Ramsar Site, Key Biodiversity Area, information can be find in HCV Common guidance for	3.1
	Identification (2013)	
179	Intact Forest Landscapes worldwide: http://intactforests.org	3.2
180	China-EU biodiversity program (ECBP): http://www.ffichina.org/project.jsp?id=12	3.3
181	Ecological Support Areas or priority corridors for connectivity, Free-flowing rivers (FEPAs)	3.4
182	The People's Government of Shandong Province. Notice from the People's Government of Shandong Province regarding the 5 th batch of Shandong's key protected	3.6
	cultural heritage in provincial level (2015).	
	http://www.Shandong.gov.cn/art/2015/6/30/art_2477_221445.html	
183	Dazhong Daily. The 7th batch of Shandong's key protected cultural heritages in national level (95 in number) http://sd.dzwww.com/sdnews/201311/t20131115_9187828.htm	3.6
184	Song Yongxi. The protection status and strategies for cultural heritages in Huishan County (2015)	3.6
185	Yu Yanxue. Research of the inspection, protection and development of cultural heritages in Taishan district of Shandong, Journal of Longdong Institute (2014)	3.6
	Territories and communities of the UNESCO World Heritage Sites, National heritage sites Local community sites and values, world heritage sites in specific UNESCO	
186	cultural landscape, UNESCO Cultural Landscape in China	

	http://whc.unesco.org/en/statesparties/cn	
	Ministry of Land and Resources of the People's Republic of China. Forestry Administration: The management of occupation of forest land in China has improved	4.1
187	gradually (2011-10-11).	
	http://www.mlr.gov.cn/xwdt/bmdt/201101/t20110110_810735.htm	
	Official website of the Central Government of the People's Republic of China. State Forestry Administration circulated a notice of criticism, criticizing 18 projects which	4.1
188	illegally occupied forest lands (2013-12-26).	
	http://www.gov.cn/gzdt/2013-12/26/content_2554649.htm	
189	The number of projects which illegally occupy forest lands in 2014 increased 7.1% comparing with that of 2013 (2015-01-12).	4.1
109	http://202.99.63.178/main/3958/content-732371.html	
190	State Forestry Administration: Strictly controlling the transformation of natural forest with low efficiency and low yield:	4.1
130	http://www.guangxilinwang.com/Item/49700.aspx	
191	Xinhuanet. Shandong thoroughly inspected and punished illegal occupation of forest lands (2014-11-14)	4.1
	http://news.xinhuanet.com/local/2014-11/14/c_127212587.htm	
	The report about the follow-up works of the action of inspecting illegal occupation of forest lands carried out by Department of Forestry of Shandong Province (2016-6-	4.1
192		
	http://www.sdly.gov.cn/channels/ch00269/201606/d7dcfcd8-a935-444b-90e2-3852ad61fabb.htm	
193	Shandong has handled 496 forest damage cases in 2015, with 15 people legally punished (2016-8-3),	4.1
	http://news.iqilu.com/Shandong/yuanchuang/2016/0803/23943895.shtml	
194	Department of Forestry of Shandong Province has approved the temporary occupation of forest lands by project of 500 kv Converting Station (2016-01-04).	4.1
	http://www.sdly.gov.cn/channels/ch00010/201601/f1c9b467-c6bc-415e-a4b4-8f73c51100f7.htm Forest land area reached 46.79 million hectares, and logging is prohibited in natural forests in the following 5 years (2016-2-18),	4.1
195	http://www.sdnews.com.cn/sd/yw/201602/t20160218_2040671.htm	4.1
106	New achievement: Insects resistance poplar-741:	5.1
190	http://www.tnforestry.cn/105/show.php?itemid=24	5.1
197		5.1
191	http://www.forestry.gov.cn/portal/trlbh/s/1858/content-148961.html;	5.1
198	Variety list of fine forest trees, SFA, 2003: http://www.forestry.gov.cn/portal/lmzm/s/1389/content-145006.html	5.1
199	Forest Resources Division FAO. Preliminary review of biotechnology in forestry, including genetic modification. December 2004 at	5.1
100	http://www.fao.org/docrep/008/ae574e/AE574E00.HTM	0.1
200	Lu Mengzhu, Hu Jianjun. GM Poplar Research and Application in China. Forestry Science and Technology Development, 2006, 20(6):1-3, at	5.1
	http://wenku.baidu.com/link?url=NQN3ZKhDCegeV9sfaocqjrtr711KllrpOMPtr4XXHhy19EI7M4ALb9nKyeMC8bK-SznnliQZHlp-l0g4jOApTvQmyr_Nu730GfVVvKzlRpO	0
201	James, Clive. 2014. Global Status of Commercialized Biotech/GM Crops: 2014. ISAAA Brief No.49. ISAAA: Ithaca, NY, downloaded on 31/01/16 at	5.1
	http://www.isaaa.org/resources/publications/briefs/49/executivesummary/pdf/b49-execsum-english.pdf	· · ·
202	ISAAA: Ithaca, NY, downloaded on 31/01/16 at http://www.isaaa.org/resources/publications/briefs/49/executivesummary/pdf/b49-execsum-english.pdf	5.1
		5

203	The research status, risk assessment and management strategies of genetically modified trees in China,	5.1
	http://xueshu.baidu.com/s?wd=paperuri:(8904d2fd4b27886047b0e359833d80a5)&filter=sc_long_sign≻_ks_para=q%3D	
204	YANG Liyan, etc. Genetically modified poplars and their bio-safety assessment; molecular plant breeding, 2008 6(1)	5.1
205	The dilemma of promoting genetically modified trees in China, http://www.chem17.com/news_People/Detail/1460.html	5.1
206	China's plantation of genetically modified trees ranked the 6th, which is seen as shame by specialists,	5.1
	http://www.china.com.cn/food/2014-02/25/content_31588252.htm	
207	State Forestry Administration: no genetically tree is approved http://news.sina.com.cn/c/2014-02-25/114029558930.shtml	5.1

Conversations with Experts

Discussions with different experts has helped the authors of this report to better understand the applicable laws and risks associated with each category of legislation. The experts' details are documented at FSC IC, due to data protection, in this NRA report the personal information is not available.

Annex C2: Applicable legislation

- 1. Constitution of the People's Republic of China 1982-Article 5-23, 26: http://www.npc.gov.cn/npc/xinwen/node_505.htm
- 2. General Principle of Civil Law of the People's Republic of China 1986-Article 80-83: http://www.npc.gov.cn/wxzl/wxzl/2000-12/06/content_4470.htm
- 3.Law of the People's Republic of China on the Contracting of Rural Land 2002 Article 2, 23: http://en.pkulaw.cn/display.aspx?cgid=41762&lib=law
- 4. Property Law of the People's Republic of China 2007 Article 124,125 and 127: http://en.pkulaw.cn/display.aspx?cgid=89386&lib=law
- 5. Forest Law of the People's Republic of China 2009 Article 3, http://en.pkulaw.cn/display.aspx?cgid=20095&lib=law
- 6. Regulation on the Implementation of the Forestry Law of the People's Republic of China 2000- Article 15, 34: http://www.forestry.gov.cn/main/3950/content-459869.htm
- 7. Processing Measures for the Disputes of Forest Trees and Forest Land Tenure and Ownership 1996 Article 2: http://www.forestry.gov.cn/main/3951/content-204759.html
- 8. Administration Measures for Forest and Forestland Tenure Registration 2000 Article 3-9: http://www.forestry.gov.cn/main/3951/content-204744.html
- 9. Law of the People's Republic of China on the Mediation and Arbitration of Rural Land Contract Disputes 2010 Article 2-6: http://www.forestry.gov.cn/main/24/content-204668.html
- 10. Company Law of the People's Republic of China (2005 Revision) 2006 Article 6-9:

http://wenku.baidu.com/link?url=rklYkWRxwQBLXhGrPRie6g73Ns0fxTfa8Ed6YpN3ujSiDO5pRXKD3WAqNe3nHCtvkkx-V4rMQ95qpywjBanHwewDrrFSs67bAffZWpGPh17

- 11. Taxation Registration Administration Measure 2003 Chapter 1 and 2: http://www.gov.cn/gongbao/content/2004/content 62924.htm
- 12. Regulations Governing Examination and Approval of Occupation and Requisition of Forest Land 2001: http://www.gov.cn/gongbao/content/2002/content_61894.htm
- 13. Land management law of P. R. China (1986,2004 revised): http://www.china.com.cn/chinese/law/647616.htm
- 14. Regulation on the Implementation of Forestry Law of People's Republic of China 2011 Article 11,12,13,14,28,33 :http://www.forestry.gov.cn/main/3950/content-459869.html
- 15. Outlines for Development and Implementation of Forest Management Plan (Pilot) 2006: http://www.forestry.gov.cn/portal/xby/s/1277/content-126980.html
- 16. Forest Law of People's Republic of China 2009 A http://en.pkulaw.cn/display.aspx?cgid=20095&lib=law article 29, 30, 31 and 34
- 17. SFA Opinion on Further Reform and Improve Harvesting Governance on Collective Forest 2014 Article 3: http://www.forestry.gov.cn/portal/main/govfile/13/govfile_2086.htm
- 18. Forest Law of People's Republic of China 2009 Article 32 and 33: http://en.pkulaw.cn/display.aspx?cgid=20095&lib=law
- 19. Regulation on the Implementation of Forestry Law of People's Republic of China 2011 Article 30, 31 and 32: http://www.forestry.gov.cn/main/3950/content-459869.html
- 20. Measures for the Administration of Forest Logging and Regeneration 2011 Article 5 and 6: http://www.gov.cn/gongbao/content/2011/content 1860813.htm
- 21. Technical Code for Forest Logging Operation 2005 Article 5 (1): http://www.hslv.gov.cn/DocHtml/1/2010/10/11/975634545394.html
- 22. SFA Opinion on Further Reforming and Improving the management over the harvesting of Collectively-owned Forest 2014 Article 6: http://www.forestry.gov.cn/main/72/content-676455.html
- 23. Circular on Carefully Implementing Pilot Complete Commercial Logging Ban 2014: http://www.jxlytech.cn/sf_A9AE3F6FA454409F92B334D2604C4F1C_250_jjszdz.html
- 24. Law of People's Republic of China on the Administration of Tax Collection 2013 Article 1, 2, 4: http://en.pkulaw.cn/display.aspx?cgid=206072&lib=law
- 25. Forest Law of People's Republic of China 2009 Article 8: http://en.pkulaw.cn/display.aspx?cgid=20095&lib=law
- 26. Regulation on Plant Quarantine 1994 Article 26: http://www.forestry.gov.cn/main/3951/content-204766.html
- 27. Notice on cancelling, exempting and stopping a batch of administration business fees 2015 Annex 2: http://szs.mof.gov.cn/zhengwuxinxi/zhengcefabu/201412/t20141229 1173518.html
- 28. Measures for Plant Quarantine Fee Collection of People's Republic of China 1992 Article 2,3 and 5: http://www.moa.gov.cn/ztzl/gjzwbhgy/flfg/201205/t20120507_2618504.htm
- 29. Law of People's Republic of China on the Administration of Tax Collection 2013 Article 1, 2 and 4: http://www.gov.cn/banshi/2005-08/31/content_146791.htm
- 30. Notice of the Ministry of Finance and the State Administration of Taxation on Immediate Reimbursement of VAT after Collection Levied on Comprehensive Utilization Product Manufactured
- by Three Surplus ages and inferior log, 3rd August 2006; http://www.mof.gov.cn/zhengwuxinxi/caizhengwengao/caizhengbuwengao2006/caizhengbu20069/200805/t20080519 24448.html

- 31. Interim VAT Regulation of People's Republic of China, 2008 Article 15, 20 and 21: http://www.gov.cn/zxft/ft162/content_1171395.htm
- 32. Regulation Bylaw of Interim VAT Regulation of People's Republic of China, 2008-Article 35: http://www.gov.cn/flfg/2008-12/18/content_1181744.htm
- 33. Invoice Management Measure of People's Republic of China(2010 revised), 1993: http://www.chinanews.com/fz/2010/12-27/2748437.shtml
- 34. Law of People's Republic of China on the Administration of Tax Collection 2013 Article 1, 2 and 4: http://en.pkulaw.cn/display.aspx?cgid=206072&lib=law
- 35. Notice of Ministry of Finance and State Administration of Taxation on Forestry Taxation Policy 2001 Article 2: http://wenku.baidu.com/link?url=ftcih8V9O-
- GV82mhzm5p9BPCOLMOqyVmrBKJrYiFXp3F_g97efoueFylcvA4Q8kYmD8LRvaZiYb5o4Wz7G8HeO5ek-cQjAfYmVJi8hUSGgu
- 36. Notice of the Ministry of Finance and the State Administration of Taxation on Company Income Tax Collection by State-owned agriculture enterprises 1997 Article 2 and Annex 1, 3 and 4 http://www.chinaacc.com/new/63/67/88/1997/5/ad25921610111857991992.htm
- 37. Law of the People's Republic of China on Enterprise Income Tax 2007-Article 1, 4, 27, 28
- http://wenku.baidu.com/link?url=RYJptti2iMZ-o-8xJUZ5IDPY7WNsJQCDIJDRayOu7xInjP42SOizgDA3R39rWhaFWMGcFXT5B956LeTsmjJPAvCLbjMkMHKIJOXzWUsyzES
- 38. Invoice Management Measure of People's Republic of China(2010 revised), 1993: http://www.chinanews.com/fz/2010/12-27/2748437.shtml
- 39. Measures for the Administration of Forest Logging and Regeneration 2011: http://www.gov.cn/gongbao/content/2011/content_1860813.htm
- 40. Technical Code for Forest Logging Operations 2005: http://www.hsly.gov.cn/DocHtml/1/2010/10/11/975634545394.html
- 41. Forest Law of People's Republic of China 2009 Article 31, 34 and 35: http://en.pkulaw.cn/display.aspx?cgid=20095&lib=law
- 42. Criminal Law 2011 Article 344,345,407: http://www.lawtime.cn/faguizt/23.html
- 43. Explanation of Several Issues of The Supreme People's Court on Specific Application of Laws for Hearing the Criminal Case in Forest Resources Damages 2000 http://www.forestry.gov.cn/portal/zfs/s/809/content-105803.html
- 44. SFA Opinion on Improvement of Harvesting Administration for Commercial Plantations 2003 Article 2,3 and 5: http://www.forestry.gov.cn/portal/main/govfile/13/govfile_1130.html
- 45. Forest Law of People's Republic of China 2009 Article 4, 24, 25 and 38: http://en.pkulaw.cn/display.aspx?cgid=20095&lib=law
- 46. Technical Code for Ecological Forest Establishment 2001-Article 5(1)B and C: http://www.forestry.gov.cn/portal/xby/s/1312/content-127443.html
- 47. Measures for Demarcating National-Level Ecological Forests 2010 Article 7: http://www.forestry.gov.cn/portal/xby/s/1277/content-126974.html
- 48. Nature Reserve Regulation of P.R. China 1994 Article 2,3,10,11,12,14,15,18,26,27,28,29,32: http://www.gov.cn/ziliao/flfg/2005-09/27/content_70636.htm
- 49. Measures for National-level Nature Reserve Monitoring and Check 2006 Article 3,7,10,13,14,18,19: http://www.fdi.gov.cn/1800000121 23 61805 0 7.html
- 50. Wild Plant Protection Regulation 1996 Chapter 3: http://www.forestry.gov.cn/portal/jsxh/s/3477/content-537529.html
- 51. Administration Measures for National-level Ecological Forestry 2013-Chapter 2.3 and 4: http://www.gov.cn/gzdt/2013-06/09/content_2423499.htm
- 52. Technical Code for Ecological Forest Establishment 2001 Article 4(2): http://www.forestry.gov.cn/portal/xby/s/1312/content-127443.html
- 53.SFA Opinion on Improvement of Harvesting Administration for Commercial Plantations 2003 Article 14: http://www.forestry.gov.cn/portal/main/govfile/13/govfile 1130.html
- 54. Technical Code for Forest Logging Operations 2005 Article 4 (2): http://www.hsly.gov.cn/DocHtml/1/2010/10/11/975634545394.html
- 55. Law of the People's Republic of China on Environmental Impact Assessment 2003- Chapter 1 and 2: http://www.china-eia.com/en/policiesregulations/lawsregulations/4659.htm
- 56. Forest Law of People's Republic of China 2009 Article 21: http://en.pkulaw.cn/display.aspx?cgid=20095&lib=law
- 57. Forest Fire Prevention Regulation 2009: http://www.gov.cn/flfg/2008-12/05/content_1171407.htm
- 58. Forest Disease and Pest Control Regulation 1989: http://www.gov.cn/flfg/2005-09/27/content_70642.htm
- 59. Soil and Water Retention Law 2010 revised Article 18-23: http://www.gov.cn/flfg/2010-12/25/content_1773571.htm
- 60. Law of People's Republic of China on Prevention and Control of Occupational Disease 2011: http://www.lawinfochina.com/display.aspx?lib=law&id=9208&CGid=
- 61. Labor Law of People's Republic of China 2009-Chapter 6-7: http://www.btophr.com/s_arb/71.shtml

- 63. Women Labor Protection Law 2012: http://www.66law.cn/tiaoli/465.aspx
- 64. Work Safety Law of the People's Republic of China (amended) 2014 Chapter 2 4: http://www.safehoo.com/Laws/Interpretation/201502/384140.shtml
- 65. Technical Code for Forest Logging Operations 2005 -Article 11.1.2, Appendix C: http://www.hslv.gov.cn/DocHtml/1/2010/10/11/975634545394.html
- 66. Labor Law of People's Republic of China 2009- Chapter 3,4,6,7 and 9: http://www.btophr.com/s_arb/71.shtml
- 67. Labor Contract Law 2012- Chapter 3-5, 8-9: http://en.pkulaw.cn/display.aspx?cgid=199310&lib=law
- 68. Labor Protection Law of People's Republic of China 1994- Article 16, 17, 19, 25, 26, 28: http://www.doc88.com/p-212659327962.html
- 69. Trade Union Law 2009 Article 9, 10, 12, 19, 20, 21: http://en.pkulaw.cn/display.aspx?cgid=37083&lib=law
- 70. Women Rights Protection Law 2005 -Chapter 4: http://en.pkulaw.cn/display.aspx?cgid=59781&lib=law
- 71. Regulation of Labor Security Supervision 2004: http://en.pkulaw.cn/display.aspx?cgid=55940&lib=law
- 72. Villager Committee Organization Law of P.R. China 1998 Article 3, 8 and 10: http://baike.baidu.com/view/27973.htm
- 73.People's Mediation Committee Organization Regulation 1989 Article 3 and 6: http://www.china.com.cn/law/flfg/txt/2006-08/08/content_7060246.htm
- 74. Villager Committee Organization Law of P.R. China 1998 Articles 3, 8 and 10: http://baike.baidu.com/view/27973.htm
- 75. People's Mediation Committee Organization Regulation 1989 Articles 3 and 6: http://www.china.com.cn/law/flfg/txt/2006-08/08/content_7060246.htm
- 76. Constitution of the People's Republic of China (1982): http://www.npc.gov.cn/npc/xinwen/node_505.htm
- 77. Regional Ethnic Autonomy Law of P. R. China (1984,2001 revised): http://www.gov.cn/ziliao/flfg/2005-09/12/content 31168.htm
- 78. Customs Law of People's Republic of China 2005 Article 42: http://www.customs.gov.cn/tabid/2433/InfoID/3420/frtid/399/Default.aspx
- 79. Administration Provision of General Customs Administration on Classification of Import/Exported Goods 2007 Article 6 http://www.customs.gov.cn/publish/portal121/tab35214/module81104/info190910.htm
- 80. Forest Law of People's Republic of China 2009 Article 22, 37 and 38: http://en.pkulaw.cn/display.aspx?cgid=20095&lib=law
- 81. Regulation of the Implementation of Forestry Law of People's Republic of China 2011 Article 35 and 36: http://en.pkulaw.cn/display.aspx?cgid=26935&lib=law
- 82. Administration measures of Wildlife Import and Export License 2014-Article 34: http://www.law-lib.com/law/law_view.asp?id=445636
- 83. Forest Law of People's Republic of China 2009 Article 22, 37 and 38: http://en.pkulaw.cn/display.aspx?cgid=20095&lib=law
- 84. Regulation of the Implementation of Forestry Law of People's Republic of China 2011 Article 35 and 36: http://en.pkulaw.cn/display.aspx?cgid=26935&lib=law
- 85. Bylaw of the Implementation of Plant Quarantine (Forestry Part) 1994 Article 14: http://www.btly.gov.cn/web/show.asp?id=684
- 86. Regulations for the Implementation of the Law of the People's Republic of China on the Entry and Exit Animal and Plant Quarantine 1997 Chapter 1-4 http://www.lnciq.gov.cn/ywpd/spjy/ywcs/201201/t20120109_66987.htm
- 87. SFA Circular on Relative Issues of Regulating the Supervision and Management of Wood transportation 2013 -: http://www.forestry.gov.cn/portal/main/s/72/content-610448.html
- 88. SFA Circular on Further Strengthening the Administration of Wood Transportation 2009: http://www.forestry.gov.cn/portal/lycy/s/2883/content-441724.html
- 89. SFA Opinion on Improvement of Harvesting Administration for Commercial Plantations 2003 Article 2,3 and 5: http://www.forestry.gov.cn/portal/main/govfile/13/govfile_1130.html
- 90. State Administration of Taxation Circular on Issues Dealing with Taxation on Foreign Invested Companies Providing Their Subsidiaries, 2002 http://www.law-lib.com/law/law_view.asp?id=42261
- 91. Income Tax Law of The People's Republic of China for Enterprises with Foreign Investment and Foreign Enterprises 1991 Article 13: http://www.lawtime.cn/info/shuifa/ssfl/2011022825669.html

- 92. Customs Law of People's Republic of China 2005 Article9, 10, 11, 24 and 42: http://www.customs.gov.cn/tabid/2433/InfoID/3420/frtid/399/Default.aspx
- 93. Administration Provision of General Customs Administration on Classification of Import/Exported Goods 2007 Article 2, 11 and 12 http://shijiazhuang.customs.gov.cn/publish/portal171/tab2315/module61454/info124780.htm
- 94. Company Law of the People's Republic of China (2005 Revision) Articles 23, 24, 27, 77 & 79
- http://wenku.baidu.com/link?url=rklYkWRxwQBLXhGrPRie6g73Ns0fxTfa8Ed6YpN3ujSiDO5pRXKD3WAqNe3nHCtvkkx-V4rMQ95qpywjBanHwewDrrFSs67bAffZWpGPh17
- 95. Notice of the State Administration of Taxation on Reimbursement of Tax Levied on Exported Wood Compound Parquet (National Taxation No. 2006-1263) 2006 http://www.chinatax.gov.cn/2013/n1586/n1593/n1620/n1622/c267864/content.htm I
- 96. Convention on International Trade in Endangered Species of Wild Fauna and Flora: http://www.fws.gov/le/pdf/CITESTreaty.pdf
- 97. Regulation of Administrating Import and Export of Endangered Fauna and Flora of People's Republic of China 2006 Article 2, 4, 6, 7, 8, 12, 17 and 18.
- http://eia-international.org/wp-content/uploads/Regulation-of-the-People%E2%80%99s-Republic-of-China-on-the-Administration-of-the-Import-and-Export-of-Endangered-Wild-Fauna-and-

Flora 2006 ENG1.pdf

- 98. Entry/Exist Animal and Plant Quarantine Law 1992: http://www.npc.gov.cn/wxzl/gongbao/2000-12/05/content_5004560.htm
- 99. Administration measures of Wildlife Import and Export License 2014: http://www.law-lib.com/law/law_view.asp?id=445636
- 100. Forest Law of People' Republic of China 2009 Article 21: http://en.pkulaw.cn/display.aspx?cgid=20095&lib=law
- 101. Wild Plant Protection Regulation of People's Republic of China, 2007: http://www.cites.gov.cn/ShowIndex/ShowNews.aspx?sort=t4&id=20
- 102. Convention on International Trade in Endangered Species of Wild Fauna and Flora: http://www.fws.gov/le/pdf/CITESTreaty.pdf
- 103. Construction Guidance of Ecological Forests: http://www.lnly.gov.cn/lnly/swpt/lykj/lyjs/zljs/201405/t20140508_283081.html
- 104. Management Methods of Ecological Forests in Guangxi Zhuang Autonomous Region: http://www.gxgg.gov.cn/news/2011-12/20970.htm
- 105. Regulations of the People's Republic of China on Natural Reserves; http://www.gov.cn/ziliao/flfg/2005-09/27/content 70636.htm
- 106. Guangxi Zhuang Autonomous Region Riverway Management Regulation: http://www.gxzf.gov.cn/zwgk/flfg/dfxfg/201407/t20140710_432308.htm
- 107.Wild Animal Conservation Law of the People's Republic of China: http://www.gxgg.gov.cn/news/2011-12/20968.htm
- 108. Labor Law of the People's Republic of China: http://www.gov.cn/banshi/2005-05/25/content 905.htm
- 109. http://www.npc.gov.cn/wxzl/gongbao/2014-11/13/content 1892156.htm
- 110. Work Safety Law of the People's Republic of China: http://www.npc.gov.cn/wxzl/gongbao/2014-11/13/content 1892156.htm
- 111. Law of the People's Republic of China on Regional National Autonomy: http://www.gov.cn/test/2005-07/29/content_18338.htm
- 112. Forest Law dated 27th August 2009 http://en.pkulaw.cn/display.aspx?cgid=20095&lib=law
- 113. Regulation for Implementation of Forest Law 2005 (Article 16-18) http://www.forestry.gov.cn/main/3950/content-459869.html
- 114. Circular of State Council Office on Strengthening Forest Resources Protection and Management 1994 (Article 3)-: http://www.greentimes.com/green/index/zgslmhlt/zcfg/2010-09/29/content 105047.htm
- 115. Measures for review and approval of acquisition of forest land 2001 (Article 2-20) :http://www.forestry.gov.cn/portal/hdy/s/1773/content-689948.html
- 116. Measures for Review and Approval of Forestland Conversion for Building Projects 2015- http://www.forestry.gov.cn/main/195/content-753013.html
- 117. Opinion of State Forestry Administration on Further Strengthening Forest Resources Governance 2003 (Article 8)- http://www.ahnw.gov.cn/2006zcfg/html/200509/%7BF05283A2-2EC0-418C-BF61-0F557F98CB3F%7D.shtml

118. Circular of State Forestry Administration on Further Strengthening Forest Resources Protection and management 2013 (Article1) - http://www.forestry.gov.cn/main/446/content-616165.html
119. Administrative measures for approving GM forest engineering activities effective at 1st July 2006 by SFA: http://gtlh.forestry.gov.cn/portal/main/s/26/content-204704.html
120. Technical codes for biosafety assessment of genetically modified forest plants and products effective 1st October 2007 by State Forestry Administration of China: http://www.docin.com/p-334503525.html
<u>354505325.1IIIII</u>
FSC-NRA-CN V1-0
NATIONAL RISK ASSESSMENT FOR CHINA
2018